Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Graves PM, Gelband H, Garner P



This is a reprint of a Cochrane review, prepared and maintained by The Cochrane Collaboration and published in *The Cochrane Library* 2015, Issue 2

http://www.thecochranelibrary.com

WILEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON	4
BACKGROUND	6
Figure 1	7
OBJECTIVES	8
METHODS	8
Figure 2	11
Figure 3	12
RESULTS	13
Figure 4	14
ADDITIONAL SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	21
DISCUSSION	24
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	25
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	26
REFERENCES	26
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	33
DATA AND ANALYSES	72
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 1 Participants with	12
	75
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 2 Gametocyte clearance time	/)
(days).	78
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 3 Participants infectious.	78 79
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 4 Mosquitoes infected.	80
	80
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 5 Participants with asexual	0.1
parasites at day 29	81
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 6 Asexual parasite clearance	0.0
	82
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 7 Adverse effects.	83
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 8 By dose: Participants with	~ (
gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy).	84
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1 Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 9 By schedule: Participants	
with gametocytes at day 8	85
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 1 Participants with gametocytes	
(microscopy)	86
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 2 Participants with gametocytes	
(PCR)	90
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 3 Participants with asexual	
parasites	91
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 4 Asexual parasite clearance time	
(hrs)	93
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 5 Haemoglobin concentration.	94
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 6 % change in haemoglobin	
concentration.	95
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 7 Other adverse effects.	96
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 8 By dose: Participants with	
gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR).	97
Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 9 By schedule: Participants with	
gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR).	99
Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> transmission (Review)	
i rimaquine or other oralinitoquinoine for reducing <i>rusmoatum juttparum</i> transmission (neview)	i

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 PQ versus no PQ; gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR); stratified by non-artemisinin	
versus artemisinin regimen, Outcome 1 Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR) 10	1
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 PQ versus other 8AQ, Outcome 1 Participants with gametocytes on day 8	13
ADDITIONAL TABLES	13
APPENDICES	1
WHAT'S NEW	2
HISTORY	2
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	3
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	3
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	3
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	4
NOTES	5
INDEX TERMS	5

[Intervention Review]

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Patricia M Graves¹, Hellen Gelband², Paul Garner³

¹College of Public Health, Medical and Veterinary Sciences, James Cook University, Cairns, Australia. ²Center for Disease Dynamics, Economics & Policy, Washington, DC, USA. ³Department of Clinical Sciences, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK

Contact address: Patricia M Graves, College of Public Health, Medical and Veterinary Sciences, James Cook University, PO Box 6811, Cairns, Queensland, 4870, Australia. pgraves.work@gmail.com. patricia.graves@jcu.edu.au.

Editorial group: Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group.

Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 2, 2015. Review content assessed as up-to-date: 5 January 2015.

Citation: Graves PM, Gelband H, Garner P. Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2015, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008152. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008152.pub4.

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Non-Commercial Licence, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited and is not used for commercial purposes.

ABSTRACT

Background

Mosquitoes become infected with *Plasmodium* when they ingest gametocyte-stage parasites from an infected person's blood. *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes are sensitive to 8-aminoquinolines (8AQ), and consequently these drugs could prevent parasite transmission from infected people to mosquitoes and reduce the incidence of malaria. However, when used in this way, these drugs will not directly benefit the individual.

In 2010, the World Health Organization (WHO) recommended a single dose of primaquine (PQ) at 0.75 mg/kg alongside treatment for *P. falciparum* malaria to reduce transmission in areas approaching malaria elimination. In 2013, the WHO revised this to 0.25 mg/kg to reduce risk of harms in people with G6PD deficiency.

Objectives

To assess the effects of PQ (or an alternative 8AQ) given alongside treatment for *P. falciparum* malaria on malaria transmission and on the occurrence of adverse events.

Search methods

We searched the following databases up to 5 January 2015: the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register; the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), published in *The Cochrane Library* (Issue 1, 2015); MEDLINE (1966 to 5 January 2015); EMBASE (1980 to 5 January 2015); LILACS (1982 to 5 January 2015); *meta*Register of Controlled Trials (*m*RCT); and the WHO trials search portal using 'malaria*', 'falciparum', 'primaquine', 8-aminoquinoline and eight individual 8AQ drug names as search terms. In addition, we searched conference proceedings and reference lists of included studies, and contacted researchers and organizations.

Selection criteria

Randomized controlled trials (RCTs) or quasi-RCTs in children or adults, comparing PQ (or alternative 8AQ) as a single dose or short course alongside treatment for *P. falciparum* malaria, with the same malaria treatment given without PQ/8AQ.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently screened all abstracts, applied inclusion criteria and extracted data. We sought evidence of an impact on transmission (community incidence), infectiousness (mosquitoes infected from humans) and potential infectiousness (gametocyte measures). We calculated the area under the curve (AUC) for gametocyte density over time for comparisons for which data were available. We sought data on haematological and other adverse effects, asexual parasite clearance time and recrudescence. We stratified the analysis by artemisinin and non-artemisinin treatments; and by PQ dose (low < 0.4 mg/kg; medium \geq 0.4 to < 0.6 mg/kg; high \geq 0.6 mg/kg). We used the GRADE approach to assess evidence quality.

Main results

We included 17 RCTs and one quasi-RCT. Eight trials tested for G6PD status: six then excluded participants with G6PD deficiency, one included only those with G6PD deficiency, and one included all irrespective of status. The remaining 10 trials either did not report on whether they tested (eight trials), or reported that they did not test (two trials).

Nine trials included study arms with artemisinin-based treatments and eleven included study arms with non-artemisinin-based treatments.

Only one trial evaluated PQ given as a single dose of less than 0.4 mg/kg.

PQ with artemisinin-based treatments: No trials evaluated effects on malaria transmission directly (incidence, prevalence or entomological inoculation rate) and none evaluated infectiousness to mosquitoes. For potential infectiousness, the proportion of people with detectable gametocytaemia on day eight was reduced by around two-thirds with the high dose PQ category (RR 0.29, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.22 to 0.37; seven trials, 1380 participants, *high quality evidence*) and the medium dose PQ category (RR 0.30, 95% CI 0.16 to 0.56; one trial, 219 participants, *moderate quality evidence*). For the low dose category, the effect size was smaller and the 95% CIs include the possibility of no effect (dose: 0.1 mg/kg: RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.44 to 1.02; one trial, 223 participants, *low quality evidence*). Reductions in log(10)AUC estimates for gametocytaemia on days 1 to 43 with medium and high doses ranged from 24.3% to 87.5%. For haemolysis, one trial reported percent change in mean haemoglobin against baseline and did not detect a difference between the two arms (*very low quality evidence*).

PQ with non-artemisinin treatments: No trials assessed effects on malaria transmission directly. Two small trials from the same laboratory in China evaluated infectiousness to mosquitoes, and reported that infectivity was eliminated on day 8 in 15/15 patients receiving high dose PQ compared to 1/15 in the control group (*low quality evidence*). For potential infectiousness, the proportion of people with detectable gametocytaemia on day 8 was reduced by three-fifths with high dose PQ category (RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.62; four trials, 186 participants, *high quality evidence*), and by around two-fifths with medium dose category (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.75; one trial, 216 participants, *high quality evidence*), with no trial in the low dose PQ category reporting this outcome. Reduction in log(10)AUC for gametocytaemia days 1 to 43 were 24.3% and 27.1% for two arms in one trial giving medium dose PQ. No trials systematically sought evidence of haemolysis.

Two trials evaluated the 8AQ bulaquine, and suggest the effects may be greater than PQ, but the small number of participants (N = 112) preclude a definite conclusion.

Authors' conclusions

In individual patients, PQ added to malaria treatments reduces gametocyte prevalence, but this is based on trials using doses of more than 0.4 mg/kg. Whether this translates into preventing people transmitting malaria to mosquitoes has rarely been tested in controlled trials, but there appeared to be a strong reduction in infectiousness in the two small studies that evaluated this. No included trials evaluated whether this policy has an impact on community malaria transmission.

For the currently recommended low dose regimen, there is currently little direct evidence to be confident that the effect of reduction in gametocyte prevalence is preserved, or that it is safe in people with G6PD deficiency.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

A single dose of primaquine added to malaria treatment to prevent malaria transmission

We conducted a review of the effects of adding a single dose (or short course) of primaquine to malaria treatment with the aim of reducing the transmission of malaria. We searched the literature up to 05 January 2015 and included 17 randomized controlled trials (RCTs) and one quasi-RCT.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing Plasmodium falciparum transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

What is primaquine and how might it reduce transmission

Primaquine is an antimalarial drug which does not cure malaria illness, but is known to kill the gametocyte stage of the malaria parasite which infects mosquitoes when they bite humans. Primaquine is also known to have potentially serious side effects in people with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency, an enzyme deficiency common in many malaria endemic settings. In these people, high doses of primaquine given over several days damages red blood cells and causes anaemia, and sometimes these events may be life-threatening.

The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends adding a single dose of primaquine to falciparum malaria treatment with the intention of reducing malaria transmission and to contribute to malaria elimination. In 2013, the WHO amended their guideline, reducing the PQ dose from 0.75 mg/kg to 0.25 mg/kg to reduce the risk of haemolysis, combined with indirect evidence suggesting this was as effective as the higher dose.

What the research says

We found no eligible studies that tested whether primaquine added to malaria treatment reduces community transmission of malaria.

When added to currently recommended treatments for malaria (artemisinin-based combination therapy), we found no studies evaluating the effects of primaquine on the number of mosquitoes infected. However, primaquine does reduce the duration of infectiousness of the human host to mosquitoes (defined as the period that gametocytes are detected circulating in the blood) when given at doses greater than 0.6 mg/kg (*high quality evidence*) and at doses between 0.4 and 0.6 mg/kg (*moderate quality evidence*). We only found one study using 0.1 mg/kg with an estimate consistent with a smaller reduction in gametocytes, but the analysis was underpowered and did not reach statistical significance (*low quality evidence*).

In older studies when used with treatments not currently recommended, two studies showed that primaquine at doses of 0.75 mg/kg reduced the number of mosquitoes infected after biting humans (*low quality evidence*). Doses above 0.4 mg/kg reduced the duration of detectable gametocytes (*high quality evidence*). No studies examined primaquine using the low dose currently recommended.

Some studies excluded patients with G6PD deficiency, some included them and some did not comment. Overall the safety of PQ given as a single dose was poorly evaluated across all studies, so these data do not demonstrate whether the drug is safe or potentially harmful at dosing levels currently recommended.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS FOR THE MAIN COMPARISON [Explanation]

PQ for reducing P. falciparum transmission with artemisinin-based treatments

Patient or population: People with symptomatic malaria

Settings: Malaria-endemic areas

Intervention: Single dose or short course PQ plus malaria treatment including an artemisinin derivative **Control:** Malaria treatment including an artemisinin derivative, without PO

Control: Malaria treatment including an artemisinin derivative, without PQ					
Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% Cl)	Number of participants (trials)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
	Control	PQ			
Malaria incidence, preva- lence or EIR	-	-	-	0 trials	-
People infectious to mosquitoes	-	-	-	0 trials	-
Participants with gameto- cytes on microscopy or PCR			RR 0.67 (0.44 to 1.02)	223 (1 trial)	$\oplus \oplus \bigcirc \bigcirc 2,3,4$
(day 8)	34 per 100	23 per 100 (15 to 35)	(0.44 10 1.02)	(1 1114)	10 W
	Dose 0.4 to 0.6 mg/kg		RR 0.30	219 (1 trial)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \bigcirc$ 2,4,5,6
	35 per 100	11 per 100 (6 to 20)	(0.16 to 0.56)	(1 trial)	moderate
	Dose > 0.6 mg/kg		RR 0.29	1380 (7 trials)	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \odot$
	30 per 100	9 per 100 (7 to 11)	(0.22 to 0.37)	(7 trials)	high ^{7,8,9}

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium fulciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

4

Mean percent change in hae- moglobin ¹⁰		The mean percent drop in Hb - from baseline in the interven- tion groups was 3% lower (from 10% lower to 4% higher)	101 (1 trial)	\oplus \bigcirc very low ^{10,11}
in the comparison group and the	he relative effect of the interven e interval; RR: Risk ratio; AUC: a	trol group risk across studies) is provided in tion (and its 95% Cl). area under curve; G6PD: glucose-6-phosphat		· · · ·
Moderate quality: Further rese	is very unlikely to change our co earch is likely to have an importa is very likely to have an importar	onfidence in the estimate of effect. ant impact on our confidence in the estimate on nt impact on our confidence in the estimate o		
 ²No serious risk of bias: include ³Downgraded by 2 for very seri ⁴There was no log(10)AUC day ⁵Downgraded by 1 for serious in ⁶Not downgraded for serious in ⁷Includes seven trials, with 11 of 2010). ⁸No serious inconsistency: whi Not downgraded. ⁹Log(10)AUC day 1 to 43 % rec as high risk of bias (Vasquez 2010). 	1 to 43 % reduction data for thi mprecision. A single trial with fe directness: however this is a sin comparisons: one trial included f ilst there is marked quantitative duction: range from 21.1% to 87 009) due to small sample size ar ative decrease in haemoglobin a	letected. with Cls that include 50% reduction and no e s dose. we events. agle trial from a single setting. five separate comparisons with AS-AQ, DHAF heterogeneity, the studies with no demonstr 7.5%. We included four trials with 12 compari and large difference in baseline gametocyte co against baseline in both groups at day 8, 15,	P, AS-MQ, and AL (Smithuis rable effect had few events. isons. We excluded one trial punt in the two groups. 29 and 43 in all participants	
point. We presented day 43 in t	his table.	eceiving PQ and those not did not demonstr ge of people with large drops in haemoglobin,	-	

BACKGROUND

Malaria is a febrile illness due to infection with the *Plasmodium* parasite, and is transmitted between humans via mosquitoes. Of the five *Plasmodium* species known to cause illness in humans, *Plasmodium falciparum* is the most common, especially in sub-Saharan Africa, and causes the majority of severe illnesses and deaths. The clinical illness develops due to the presence of asexual stage parasites (sporozoites) in the person's bloodstream, but transmission to mosquitoes is via the sexual stage parasites (gametocytes), which develop from sporozoites at some point after infection.

Artemisinin-based combination therapies (ACTs) are currently recommended worldwide as the primary treatment for symptomatic P. falciparum malaria (WHO 2010). The artemisinin derivatives treat the clinical illness by rapidly reducing the number of circulating schizonts and merozoites, which also reduces the potential for these stages to develop into gametocytes for onward transmission. The artemisinin derivatives have been shown to kill early developing gametocytes, but they have no direct effects on mature gametocytes (Price 1996; Chotivanich 2006; Okell 2008a; Okell 2008b). The partner drugs in ACTs (mefloquine, amodiaquine, piperaquine, lumefantrine and sulfadoxinepyrimethamine) are schizonticides with variable effects on gametocytes, and none adequately targets mature gametocytes (Drakeley 2006; Barnes 2008). In untreated infection, gametocytes can remain present for months as successive new generations are produced, and even following treatment they may persist for several weeks (Smalley 1977; Eichner 2001; Bousema 2010).

The mean circulation time of a mature *P. falciparum* gametocyte in humans has been estimated by microscopy or polymerase chain reaction (PCR) to be between 3.4 to 6.5 days (Smalley 1977; Eichner 2001; Bousema 2010). The infectivity of a person depends on the density of gametocytes in the bloodstream (Carter 1988; Bousema 2012). The percentage of bites on people that result in mosquito infection ranges between 0.3% and 46%, although most estimates are in the range of 1% to 10% (Graves 1988; Killeen 2006; Churcher 2013).

After uptake of a *P. falciparum*-infected blood-meal by the mosquito, gametocytes mature into male and female gametes. When fertilized, diploid oocysts develop on the mosquito's stomach wall and subsequently mature into sporozoites that migrate to the salivary glands, ready to be released when biting the next host. The median number of oocysts formed in wild-caught infected mosquitoes is two to three (Rosenberg 2008). Each oocyst develops thousands of sporozoites, but only about 20% are thought to reach the mosquito salivary glands and fewer than 25 sporozoites on average are ejected during mosquito blood-feeding (Rosenberg 1990; Rosenberg 2008).

Description of the intervention

Primaquine (PQ) is the only drug in common use that is known to kill mature *P. falciparum* gametocytes (Burgess 1961; Pukrittayakamee 2004; Chotivanich 2006), and with the recent emphasis on malaria elimination, there has been a renewed interest and emerging literature on PQ's potential value in reducing malaria transmission (Eziefula 2012; White 2012; WHO 2012b; White 2013). PQ is an 8-aminoquinoline (8AQ) whose pharmacokinetic mode of action is not well understood, but it is known to be rapidly metabolized, with a half-life of six hours (White 1992). PQ does not directly affect P. falciparum asexual stages which cause the clinical illness (Arnold 1955; Pukrittayakamee 2004) and does not appear to affect the early or maturing gametocytes (Bhasin 1984; White 2008). Consequently, a combination of PQ and an artemisinin-derivative (as part of ACT) would target all gametocyte stages and have the greatest potential for reducing onward transmission to mosquitoes (WHO 2012b; White 2013).

One of the constraints to widespread use of PQ is that the drug is known to be a haemolytic trigger in people with glucose-6phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency. The deficiency is X-linked and expressed in a wide variety of variants and levels of G6PD deficit (Howes 2013). PQ can occasionally cause serious haemolytic anaemia, haemoglobinaemia and renal failure. The effect depends on the degree of enzyme deficiency, the dose of PQ and the pattern of the exposure. These occasional, but clearly serious, adverse effects have led to a reputation of being "unsafe" although little is known about haemolysis at low doses of PQ (Ashley 2014).

The WHO 2010 Guidelines for the Treatment of Malaria recommended adding a single dose of PQ at 0.75 mg/kg to treatment for uncomplicated P. falciparum malaria in people who are not G6PDdeficient with the goal of reducing transmission at the community level (WHO 2010). However, since testing for G6PD deficiency was rarely done and due to the concerns about the safety of this single dose, the WHO convened a special expert review group in 2012 to reconsider this recommendation (WHO 2012a). The expert group concluded that 1) G6PD testing should be done more widely; 2) countries already implementing single dose PQ should reduce the dose to 0.25 mg/kg in G6PD-deficient patients; and 3) countries not currently implementing single dose PQ but which are targeting malaria elimination, or are threatened by artemisinin resistance, should add 0.25 mg/kg PQ to treatment for uncomplicated P. falciparum malaria (White 2012). This was then incorporated into a revised WHO recommendation (WHO 2012b).

How the intervention might work

A single dose of PQ could contribute to reducing malaria transmission through its effects on mature gametocytes, and it is reasonable to assume that reducing the density and duration of gametocytes in the blood of infected people will reduce the duration of potential infectiousness to mosquitoes at the level of the individual (see Figure 1). However, any subsequent effects on the number of

mosquitoes infected from infected people (infectiousness), or the number of new malaria infections in the community (transmission) cannot be assumed and requires estimation of these effects using reliable methods.

Figure 1. Review logic framework: The potential points in the Plasmodium parasite life cycle that could be impacted by PQ and the outcomes used to measure impact.

Life cycle	Person in community infected with Plasmodium parasites	Plasmodium gametocytes in person's blood	Mosquitoes bite infected person	Plasmodium- infected mosquitoes	Infected mosquitoes bite people	New Plasmodium infections in people in community
Term		"Potential infectious	ness"	"Infectiousness	11	"Transmission"
Outcome		 AUC Gametocyte preval Gametocyte densit 	ence	 % of people who mosquitoes % of mosquitoe from people 		 EIR Malaria incidence Malaria prevalence

Infectiousness to mosquitoes can be measured directly by allowing mosquitoes to feed on infected individuals who have been treated with and without PQ (Killeen 2006; Bousema 2012), or estimated indirectly by measuring the infection rates of wild-caught mosquitoes (Graves 1990; Lines 1991).

Community-level transmission can be measured through large cluster-randomized trials, or less reliably through controlled before-and-after studies. Within any community there are people who are carriers of *P. falciparum* gametocytes but who do not seek treatment (Bousema 2011). This is most apparent in areas of high endemicity, where much of the adult population has acquired immunity, so low level parasitemias do not produce symptoms. This reservoir of gametocytes in untreated adults will continue to facilitate community level transmission and may dilute any possible effect of PQ in moderate to high level transmission settings. Indeed, these dilutional effects may even be important in low transmission settings.

Recently, with the move toward a target of elimination, some policy makers are considering mass treatment strategies (von Seidlein 2003; Sturrock 2013) to reduce transmission or contain outbreaks once transmission is reduced to low levels. In this instance, it seems more likely that a higher proportion of the population with gametocytes will be detected or treated, or both, and that this could be effective in reducing or interrupting transmission. This policy is being considered in countries with lower intensity transmission, or on islands or at the northern and southern fringes of malaria distribution, or both (GMAP 2008; Mendis 2009). Effective antimalarial drugs are likely to play a large role in this new strategy. One question in this effort is whether there is a role for PQ given in addition to curative antimalarial drugs, including ACTs, to further reduce the infection transmissibility (White 2008).

The transmission blocking potential of PQ has also been suggested as a strategy to reduce the spread of artemisinin-resistant parasites in Southeast Asia (Breman 2012).

Why it is important to do this review

PQ could play a role in *P. falciparum* malaria control, particularly malaria elimination and possibly eradication. Defining the strategies in which PQ will be most effective depends on getting the details right on dose, timing and the situations in which it is used. Effectiveness may vary considerably, but adverse effects particularly the haemolytic effects of PQ - occur independently of effectiveness. That is, even if used in situations when it is largely ineffective, the rate of adverse reactions will be constant. Since it is the haemolytic effects that are often foremost in the minds of government health staff, building a case for the use of the drug depends on convincing evidence of its value in malaria control, including in implementation of WHO recommendations. This Cochrane Review makes use of existing data to clarify what is and is not known, and to identify which missing pieces are critical to defining effective uses of PQ.

OBJECTIVES

1. To assess whether giving PQ or other 8AQ in addition to standard treatment for *P. falciparum* infection reduces:

- malaria transmission intensity;
- infectiousness of infected people to mosquitoes;

• potential infectiousness (gametocyte prevalence and density over time).

2. To estimate the frequency of severe or haematological adverse events associated with single dose or short course PQ when it has been used for this purpose.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

Randomized controlled trials (RCTs) or quasi-RCTs including individual- or cluster-RCTs. Cluster-RCTs must have had at least two clusters per arm.

Types of participants

Adults or children with *P. falciparum* infection or a mixed infection of *P. falciparum* and other *Plasmodium* species. For individual RCTs, eligible studies must have diagnosed patients by blood slide, rapid diagnostic test or other valid molecular method; for cluster-RCTs, diagnosis could have been by clinical judgment if that was standard in the trial area at the time of the trial.

Types of interventions

Intervention

A single dose or short course (up to seven days) of PQ or other 8AQ added to malaria treatment(s).

Control

Identical treatment for malaria not including PQ/8AQ (or substituting placebo for PQ/8AQ); or using a different 8AQ with same malaria treatment, or using different dose of PQ/8AQ with same malaria treatment(s).

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

Figure 1 provides an outline of transmission of malaria that helps clarify these terms.

a) Transmission

- Entomological inoculation rate;
- Malaria incidence;
- Malaria prevalence.

b) Infectiousness

- People who infect mosquitoes;
- Mosquitoes infected by direct feeding.

c) Potential infectiousness

• Area under the curve (AUC) of gametocyte density (y-axis) over time (x-axis);

- Gametocyte prevalence (estimated by microscopy or PCR);
- Gametocyte density (estimated by microscopy or PCR);

• Gametocyte clearance time (duration of gametocyte carriage).

Adverse events

• Serious adverse events leading to hospital admission or death;

- Haematological effects:
 - Haemolysis (higher prevalence);
 - Haemoglobin concentration (decline);
 - Packed cell volume (decline).

Secondary outcomes

- Presence of asexual stage parasites (may be reported as treatment failure rate);
- Asexual parasite clearance time (duration of asexual carriage).

Search methods for identification of studies

We attempted to identify all relevant trials, regardless of language or publication status (published, unpublished, in press and in progress).

Electronic searches

Databases

We searched the following databases up to 5 January 2015 using the search terms and strategy described in Appendix 1: the Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register; the Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), published in *The Cochrane Library* (Issue 1, 2015); MEDLINE (1966 to 5 January 2015); EMBASE (1980 to 5 January 2015); and LILACS (1982 to 5 January 2015). Also, we checked the *meta*Register of Controlled Trials (*m*RCT) and the WHO trials search portal (both accessed 5 January 2015) using 'malaria*', 'falciparum', 'primaquine', '8-aminoquinoline' and eight other individual 8AQ names as search terms.

Conference proceedings

We searched the following conference proceedings for relevant abstracts: the MIM Pan-African Malaria Conferences and the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (ASTMH) to December 2009.

Searching other resources

Researchers and organizations

We contacted researchers at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine who were authors of some of the included and in-progress trials, other trial authors and other experts in the field of malaria chemotherapy, including those based at the WHO.

Reference lists

We checked the reference lists of all studies identified by the above methods.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

Two review authors (PMG and HG) independently screened all citations and abstracts identified by the search strategy, including ongoing studies, for potentially eligible studies. We independently assessed full reports of potentially eligible studies for inclusion in the review. Notably, we did not contact any trial authors for clarification regarding inclusion (although we later contacted several about trial details) because it was clear whether trials were or were not eligible for inclusion. We used translations of eight papers published in Chinese to assess eligibility. We resolved differences of opinion by discussion with PG. There was one instance of duplicate reports of the same trial in different languages.

Data extraction and management

Two review authors (PMG and HG) independently extracted the following information for each trial using a data extraction form.

Characteristics of trial

- Design (RCT or quasi-RCT, type of randomization);
- Dates and duration of trial.

Characteristics of participants

- Number of participants;
- Age and sex of participants;
- Proportion with G6PD deficiency;
- Proportion with gametocytes at onset of trial;
- Inclusion criteria;
- Exclusion criteria.

Characteristics of interventions

• Type of drug, dose and schedule.

Presented outcomes

• Description of outcomes presented in the papers.

Other

- · Location of trial, setting and source of funding;
- Local endemicity of malaria.

Outcomes data

For each trial, PMG and HG extracted data on the trial outcomes eligible for inclusion in this review for the PQ and non-PQ groups. We extracted the number of participants randomized and the numbers analysed in each treatment group for each outcome. For dichotomous data outcomes (proportion of participants with gametocytes or asexual stages, proportion of participants infectious to mosquitoes and proportion of mosquitoes infected), we extracted the number of participants experiencing the event of interest and the total number of patients or mosquitoes in each treatment arm of each trial. For continuous outcomes (AUC for gametocyte numbers over time), we extracted arithmetic or geometric means and standard deviations for each treatment group by day of assessment, together with the number of patients in each group. We noted details on the method of determining parasite presence and density, for example light microscopy (if so, the method of staining and number of fields examined), PCR or other methods.

For G6PD deficiency, we noted the sex of the carrier (if stated) and the method used to determine G6PD deficiency, either phenotypically (by enzyme function) or PCR (by genotype). We adopted the definition of 'deficient' used in the trials that assessed this outcome. We extracted adverse event data for each individual type of event wherever possible. Where adverse events were reported separately for more than one dose (for short-course regimens), we attempted to record the average number of people reporting each adverse event for each dose. If trials reported the occurrence of adverse events at more than one time point following a single dose, but did not record the total number of people reporting each event, we attempted to record the events occurring in the first time period.

In cases of disagreement, we double checked the data and we reached consensus through discussion between all three review authors.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

PMG and HG independently assessed the risk of bias of the included trials as recommended in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). For each included trial, we assigned a score of low, unclear or high risk of bias for the following components: random sequence generation, allocation concealment, blinding of participants and personnel, blinding of outcome assessors, incomplete outcome data, selective outcome reporting and other biases.

For sequence generation and allocation concealment, we described the methods used, if given. For blinding, we described who was blinded and the blinding method. For incomplete outcome data, we reported the percentage and proportion of loss to follow-up (the number of patients for whom outcomes are not measured of the number randomized), if given. For selective outcome reporting, we stated any discrepancies between the methods and the results in terms of the outcomes measured and the outcomes reported; we also stated if we knew that an outcome was measured but was not reported in the publication. For other biases we described any other trial features that could have affected the trial's results (for example, whether a trial was stopped early or if no sample size calculation was included). We resolved any disagreements through discussion.

We reported the results of the risk of bias assessment in a 'Risk of bias' table and displayed them in a 'Risk of bias' summary and 'Risk of bias' graph (Figure 2; Figure 3).

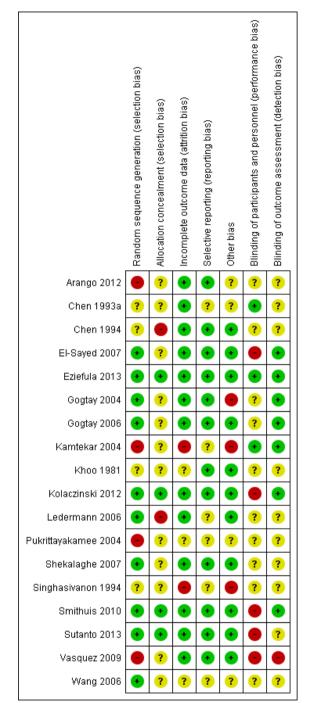
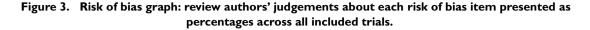
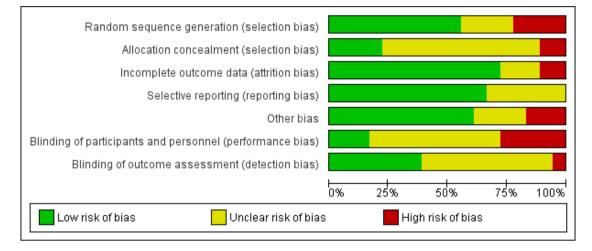


Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included trial.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.





Measures of treatment effect

We analysed the data using Review Manager (RevMan). For dichotomous data, we estimated the Risk Ratio (RR) and used the Mantel-Haenszel method with fixed-effect, or with random-effects if there was heterogeneity. For continuous data, we estimated the mean difference (MD). All results are presented with 95% confidence intervals (CIs). We reported results only for days after the first day of PQ treatment, which, in some trials, was later than the beginning of primary treatment.

If trials reported gametocyte outcomes for days 1, 8, 15, 29, and 43, we estimated AUC using either the summary gametocyte measures reported by group in the paper or by calculation from individual patient data supplied by the authors. Since few patients had gametocytes up to day 43, we also estimated AUC only up to day 15 and day 29 for the same trials. The AUC is a weighted sum of gametocyte densities, with weights proportional to the difference in time between adjacent sampling points as described by Dunyo 2006 and Méndez 2006 in trials assessing gametocytaemia after sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine (SP) treatment. However, Méndez 2006 used follow-up days 4 to 22 (reported as days 3 to 21 in trial), which do not encompass the early days of highest gametocytaemia nor the participants who still had gametocytes after day 21. We used the following formulas:

AUC (days 1 to 15) = $((8-1)^{*}(G1+G8)/2) + ((15-8)^{*}(G15+G8)/2)/$ 14 for days 1 through 15 AUC (days 1 to 29) = $((8-1)^{*}(G1+G8)/2)+((15-8)^{*}(G15+G8)/2)+((29-15)^{*}(G29+G15)/2)/28$ for days 1 through 29 AUC (days 1 to 43) = $((8-1)^{*}(G1+G8)/2)+((15-8)^{*}(G15+G8)/2)+((29-15)^{*}(G29+G15)/2)+((43-29)^{*}(G43+G29)/2)/42$ for days 1 through 43

where Gx = mean gametocyte density on day X (estimated using data from all participants still enrolled on day X). We estimated log(10)AUC values using geometric mean gametocyte density. When one trial contained more than one comparison with the same placebo group and there was an analysis total or subtotal, we divided the placebo group participants between the comparisons

Unit of analysis issues

to avoid underestimating the CI.

All the included trials were individually randomized and analysed. No cluster-RCTs met the inclusion criteria for the review.

Dealing with missing data

Where data were missing from the trials or details were unclear, we attempted to contact the authors. We used complete case analysis for trials with missing data.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We assessed heterogeneity between the trials by examining the forest plots to check for overlapping CIs, using the Chi² test for heterogeneity with a 10% level of significance and the I² statistic with a value of 50% to represent moderate levels of heterogeneity.

Assessment of reporting biases

There were insufficient trials within each comparison to assess the likelihood of small trial effects, such as publication bias, by examining a funnel plot for asymmetry.

Data synthesis

We stratified trials by non-artemisinin or artemisinin based malaria treatment regimens and described which antimalarial drug was used for each comparison in the footnote. Also we stratified by PQ dose category: low (< 0.4 mg/kg), medium (\geq 0.4 to < 0.6 mg/ kg) and high (\geq 0.6 mg/kg dose); by schedule (single dose day 1 or 2, single dose day 3 or 4, and multiple dose days 1 to 7) and grouped the 8AQ drugs as PQ and other. Throughout this review, we designated the first day of treatment as day 1 rather than day 0 as reported in some trials.

Where not stated as mg/kg, we reported the PQ dose as the adult dose with the equivalent dose reported as mg/kg; most trials stated that the dose was adjusted for children and we made this assumption if not.

When there was no statistically significant heterogeneity between trials, we applied the fixed-effect meta-analysis model. When we observed statistically significant heterogeneity within groups that could not be explained by subgroup or sensitivity analyses, we used a random-effects meta-analysis model. When we determined substantial heterogeneity from the assessments of heterogeneity (such as high I² value, low Chi² statistic P value) or when a pooled meta-analysis result was considered meaningless because of clinical heterogeneity, we did not undertake meta-analysis but instead presented a forest plot with the pooled effect suppressed.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

In our protocol, we stated we would investigate heterogeneity in relation to drug resistance pattern, the parasite density before treatment and the local endemicity of malaria. However, we identified too few trials for this analysis.

Sensitivity analysis

There were insufficient trials to conduct a sensitivity analysis to investigate the robustness of the results to the quality (risk of bias) components.

RESULTS

Description of studies

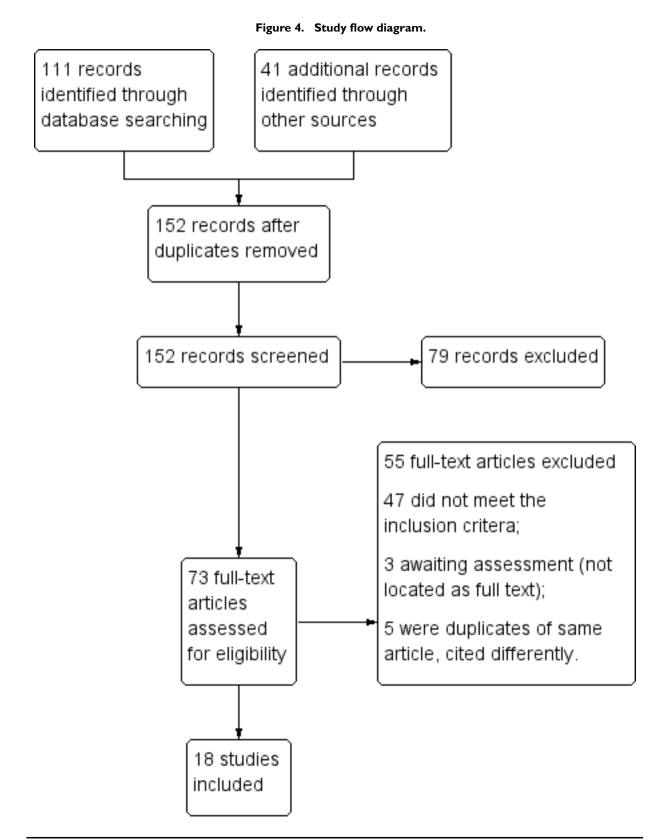
Results of the search

In the first version of this review (Graves 2012), we identified 45 potentially relevant publications from literature searches. Two publications (in different languages) described the same trial (Chen 1994), leaving 44 distinct trials. We excluded 13 at abstract stage, excluded 20 after reading the full text article and included 11 trials in the review.

For the 2014 update, we repeated the searches since we had expanded the scope of the review to include other 8AQ and comparisons of different doses of PQ and other 8AQ. We identified 65 more potential studies in addition to the 45 previously identified, which we rescreened due to revised inclusion criteria. We identified an additional 41 papers from reference lists, personal knowledge of new papers, or people consulted. A further search was done in January 2015 which identified one further abstract for screening. Of the 152 abstracts we screened, we selected 73 for full text review. Five papers were duplicates, we could not locate three articles and we included a total of 18 trials (Figure 4). These 18 trials included a total of 30 distinct comparisons of different malaria treatment drugs, doses or schedules.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Included studies

All 18 included trials were RCTs or quasi-RCTs. Two trials compared PQ and bulaquine (BQ), while 16 trials compared PQ versus no PQ. One trial of PQ (Khoo 1981) did not distinguish between short or long course of PQ and therefore no outcomes are included in this review. One trial did not include any gametocyte outcomes (Wang 2006).

Sixteen trials examined the impact of PQ or 8AQ on various measures of potential infectiousness, such as gametocyte prevalence over time or density in participants after treatment, gametocyte clearance time or gametocyte circulation time. Most trials assessed gametocyte prevalence by microscopy but two trials reported both microscopy and PCR (Shekalaghe 2007; Eziefula 2013) and one reported only PCR detection (El-Sayed 2007).

Two trials (Shekalaghe 2007; Eziefula 2013) reported log(10)AUC as a summary combined measure of gametocyte prevalence and density over time, using PCR estimates of density. For gametocytes detected by microscopy, we calculated the outcomes of AUC and log(10)AUC for four additional studies that provided appropriate information, either in the publications or from the authors (Vasquez 2009; Smithuis 2010; Kolaczinski 2012; Sutanto 2013). For direct measures of infectiousness, two small trials in China (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994) evaluated the infectiousness to mosquitoes of people treated with mefloquine (MQ) compared to MQ+PQ.

Only five trials reported adverse effects quantitatively: three for anaemia outcomes (El-Sayed 2007; Shekalaghe 2007; Eziefula 2013) and two for other outcomes (Wang 2006; Sutanto 2013). No community trials examining malaria transmission intensity (measuring incidence of malaria, prevalence or EIR) met the inclusion criteria.

Participants

Participants were people attending health clinics for treatment. Four trials did not state the participants' ages (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994; Khoo 1981; El-Sayed 2007) and three trials included children only: Singhasivanon 1994 (five to 12 years); Shekalaghe 2007 (three to 15 years); and Eziefula 2013 (one to 10 years). Six trials used a wide age range of children and adults: Wang 2006 (six to 60 years); Vasquez 2009 (\geq one year); Smithuis 2010 (> six months); Arango 2012 (one to 75 years); Kolaczinski 2012 (three to 70 years); and Sutanto 2013 (\geq five years). The remaining five trials included teenagers and adults only: Gogtay 2004 (> 18 years); Kamtekar 2004 (> 16 years); Pukrittayakamee 2004 (15 to 62 years); Gogtay 2006 (> 16 years); and Ledermann 2006 (\geq 15 years). See the Characteristics of included studies section.

For G6PD deficiency, two trials did not screen participants

(Kamtekar 2004; Smithuis 2010), one trial screened and included all participants (Shekalaghe 2007), one trial included only G6PD-deficient participants (Khoo 1981), six trials included only non-deficient participants (Gogtay 2004; Pukrittayakamee 2004; Gogtay 2006; Ledermann 2006; Eziefula 2013; Sutanto 2013) and the remaining eight studies made no comment (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994; Singhasivanon 1994; Wang 2006; El-Sayed 2007; Vasquez 2009; Arango 2012; Kolaczinski 2012); see Table 1.

Interventions

Non-artemisinin-based regimens

Eleven trials (15 treatment arms) evaluated PQ or BQ, given alongside non-artemisinin-based treatments.

Nine trials (13 treatment arms) evaluated PQ given alongside the following: : chloroquine alone (CQ) (three trials, four arms), CQ alone or CQ+SP (one trial, one arm), SP (one trial, one arm), mefloquine (MQ) (two trials, two arms), MQ+SP (one trial, one arm), quinine (QN) (two trials, three arms), and amodiaquine (AQ)+SP (one trial, one arm).

The analysis enumerating trials by partner drugs gives a total of 20, not 18, because there were two trials that tested two types of non-artemisinin based treatments.

Two trials (two treatment arms) evaluated BQ given alongside the following: QN (one trial, one arm) and QN plus doxycycline (one trial, one arm).

Artemisinin-based regimens

Nine trials (15 treatment arms) evaluated PQ given alongside artemisinin-based treatments: artesunate (AS) (two trials, two arms), AS+SP (two trials, two arms), AS+MQ (three trials, four arms), AS+AQ (one trial, one arm), artemether-lumefantrine (AL) (two trials, four arms) and dihydroxyartemisinin-piperaquine (DHAP) (two trials, two arms).

Again, the analysis above enumerating trials by partner drug gives 12, not 9, because one trial tested four different types of artemisinin based treatment.

Dose

Most trials used a target dose equivalent to 0.75 mg/kg PQ per day (adult dose 45 mg/day), see Table 1. The exceptions were:

• Khoo 1981: adult dose of 25 mg or approximately 0.42 mg/kg/day;

• Kolaczinski 2012: (two comparisons) 0.5 mg/kg or adult dose 30 mg/day;

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The

Cochrane Collaboration.

• Pukrittayakamee 2004: the trial with QN had two arms, one with 0.25 mg/kg and the other 0.5 mg/kg per day (adult dose 15 mg or 30 mg per day, respectively); the comparison with AS used 0.5 mg/kg per day (adult dose 30 mg per day);

• Wang 2006: adult dose of 22.5 mg or approximately 0.38 mg/kg per day;

• Eziefula 2013: evaluated 0.1, 0.4 and 0.75 mg/kg and placebo.

Schedule

Most trials used a single dose of PQ given on the following days and we regarded the first day of any treatment as day 1:

• Day 1: Chen 1993a; Chen 1994; Singhasivanon 1994; Ledermann 2006 (one of two comparisons); Smithuis 2010 (five comparisons); and Kolaczinski 2012 (one of two comparisons);

• Day 2: Arango 2012 (two comparisons);

• Day 3: Ledermann 2006 (one of two comparisons); Vasquez 2009; Kolaczinski 2012 (one of two comparisons); Eziefula 2013; and Sutanto 2013;

• Day 4: Gogtay 2004; Kamtekar 2004 (one of two comparisons); Gogtay 2006; El-Sayed 2007; and Shekalaghe 2007;

• Day 8: Kamtekar 2004 (one of two comparisons).

Three trials used a longer course of PQ:

- Three days: Khoo 1981;
- Five days: Wang 2006;
- Seven days: Pukrittayakamee 2004 (three comparisons).

Prevalence of gametocytes at start of trial

Five trials included only people with gametocytes at onset (as detected by microscopy) (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994; Gogtay 2004; Kamtekar 2004 (both comparisons); Gogtay 2006). However Kamtekar 2004 reported this variable as "within 3 days" rather than on day 1. Four trials did not report this statistic (Khoo 1981; Singhasivanon 1994; Ledermann 2006 (both comparisons); Wang 2006).

In the remaining trials, one had low gametocyte prevalence at onset (El-Sayed 2007, prevalence by microscopy 3.8%, by PCR 11.8%). Trials with initial prevalence between 17.1% and 27.1% were: Pukrittayakamee 2004 (all three comparisons); Vasquez 2009; Arango 2012; Kolaczinski 2012 (both comparisons); Eziefula 2013; and Sutanto 2013. Shekalaghe 2007 reported gametocyte prevalence by microscopy of 22.6% but by PCR of 87.7%. Eziefula 2013 observed a similar ratio between microscopy and PCR prevalence, with microscopy prevalence by arm of 20.4% to 24.3% and PCR prevalence of 78.4% to 86.7%. Excluding trials that included only gametocyte carriers, the five arms of the Smithuis 2010 trial showed the highest prevalences, with gametocyte prevalence (microscopy) between 29% and 38%.

The Pukrittayakamee 2004 trial assessed gametocyte prevalence both before and shortly after treatment, presumably on day 1. The average prevalence after treatment was 33.5%, and when combined with the "on admission" rates, the overall gametocyte prevalence was 55.7%, ranging from 37.0% to 72% by group.

The details of the trial locations, malaria treatments, gametocyte prevalence, PQ doses and schedules are in Table 1.

Outcomes

For malaria transmission intensity (prevalence, incidence or EIR), we found no community cluster-RCTs measuring these outcomes. Regarding infectiousness, two trials (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994) measured this in 12 and 18 patients, respectively, for non-artemisinin drugs (in both cases MQ) with and without PQ.

All other trials (except Wang 2006) reported potential infectiousness: the effects of PQ on gametocyte prevalence, density or clearance time, or all three outcomes. Only Shekalaghe 2007 and Eziefula 2013 reported a summary measure of potential infectiousness using AUC of gametocyte density over time; we calculated this for four other trials with available data. We estimated the AUC for microscopy-determined densities for trials of both non-artemisinin and artemisinin-based malaria treatments. In the former category we had only Kolaczinski 2012 (two comparisons). There were four trials with this information for artemisinin-based partners: Shekalaghe 2007, Smithuis 2010 (five comparisons), Sutanto 2013 and Vasquez 2009. The estimate used the mean (or geometric mean) gametocyte density by group at a sequence of reported days of measurement. Since trials were not consistent in the days on which they estimated gametocyte density, we used the days on which measurements were available for all trials (days 1, 8, 15, 29 and 43; see Methods section). We estimated AUC up to day 15 (Table 2), day 29 (Table 3) and day 43 (Table 4). Results are presented separately by non-artemisinin-based and artemisininbased malaria treatments below and given for log(10)AUC in the 'Summary of findings' tables for days 1 to 43.

Wang 2006 reported only asexual stage outcomes and Khoo 1981 reported data that could not be used as the length of PQ course was not clear.

Excluded studies

We have listed the reasons for exclusion of 47 trials in the Characteristics of excluded studies section. Some additional details are given here.

Six community-based trials did not meet criteria for inclusion. Both Hii 1987 (mass drug administration (MDA) with SP+PQ (30 mg adult dose, 0.5 mg/kg) + insecticide treated net (ITN) versus ITN only in Sabah, Malaysia) and Shekalaghe 2011 (MDA with SP+AS+PQ (0.75 mg/kg) versus placebo) did not have appropriate comparison groups. Doi 1989 was a community-based observational trial of mass test and treat with SP+PQ (0.7 to 1 mg/

kg) in one intervention village, two schools in two other intervention villages and one control village (SP only) on the coast of north Sumatra, Indonesia. There was no 'before' data from these villages and in the control site it appears that some children received treatment with PO. Kaneko 1989, also in north Sumatra, Indonesia, tested mass fever test and treat or mass test and treat, or both, in school children. The drugs used were SP+PQ in one intervention village and SP in one control village. Apart from there being only one cluster (village) per arm and non-randomized, the main reason for exclusion was that the intensity of effort on case detection appeared much greater in the intervention village, resulting in 75% of people in the intervention village being treated over a 29-day period versus 18% in the control village over a 14-day period. The Barber 1932 trial in Liberia was a trial of MDA that administered the 8AQ plasmoquine approximately twice weekly to ~133 people for periods ranging from nine to 28 days with follow-up for several weeks. Plasmoquine had a large (although short-lived) impact on transmission in this trial, as assessed by mosquito infections. However the main reasons for its exclusion were the lack of malaria treatment given together with plasmoquine, non-comparable control site and lack of parasite outcomes in the control group. In the MDA trial of Clyde 1962 in Tanzania, AQ+PQ was given every 1, 2 or 4 weeks to over 93% of the populations residing in three sites near Morogoro, Tanzania for periods ranging by site between 26 and 39 weeks. The dose of PQ was 30 mg (~0.5 mg/kg for an adult) given to everyone over six years of age, with half dose given to those aged between 0 and five years. Transmission was greatly reduced, especially in the sites receiving MDA every one or two weeks (although transmission was not interrupted). We excluded this trial because everyone received malaria treatment as well as PQ, so the additional impact of PQ cannot be assessed.

We excluded several controlled or uncontrolled before-and-after studies, and non-randomized comparative case series or trials. They were generally studies of small numbers of people on whom mosquitoes were fed before and after they ingested PO, with or without other malaria treatment. These studies, which include Barber 1929, Barber 1932, Jerace 1933, Mackerras 1949, Jeffery 1956, Young 1959, Gunders 1961, Jeffery 1963, Rieckmann 1968, Rieckmann 1969, Clyde 1970 and Clyde 1971, have been reviewed by White 2012 and White 2013 but did not meet our inclusion criteria. Abay 2013 also reviewed two of these before-andafter studies which had four patients in total (Rieckmann 1968; Clyde 1971). Two studies used varying doses of PQ (Jeffery 1956; Rieckmann 1969), as did Burgess 1961 and Bunnag 1980. However, Burgess 1961 gave doses according to participants' age rather than testing different doses in comparable patients, and there was no other malaria treatment drug given. In Bunnag 1980 all received malaria treatment (SP) in addition to PQ.

We sought publications for Chinese trials cited in White 2012, White 2013 and by personal communication from Professor Li Guo Qiao. We were unable to locate two (Chen 1993b; Li 2006); the others were translated where required. We excluded the following studies on the basis of no appropriate comparison (either all groups got PQ or there was no comparator group with same dose of malaria treatment drug but no PQ) (Che 1987; Yang 1989; Che 1990; Huang 1996; Lin 2004; Sun 2011) or lack of randomization (Cai 1985; Huang 1993). Three other trials of artemether with and without PQ in Africa (Huang 2001; Li 2007; Li 2010) were stated to be randomized, but we excluded them due to the late administration of PQ (after five to seven days of artemether) and lack of gametocyte outcomes.

Risk of bias in included studies

Of the 18 included studies, the risk of bias assessment for concealment of allocation was adequate in four trials; methods of random allocation were adequate in 10; and blinding of outcome assessment adequate in seven; see Figure 2 and Figure 3.

Pukrittayakamee 2004 excluded G6PD-deficient people from the PQ group post-randomization. We had no reason to suppose it biased the primary outcomes but it could have affected assessment of adverse effects.

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Summary of findings table 1; Summary of findings 2 Summary of findings table 2

PQ as part of non-artemisinin-based treatment regimens (Comparison I)

Eleven trials contributed comparisons to this analysis, of which one trial tested both low dose and moderate dose PQ regimens over seven days (Pukrittayakamee 2004) and one trial (two comparisons) tested moderate dose PQ (Kolaczinski 2012) The remainder were high dose. One trial (Khoo 1981) did not report results in a usable manner since it did not distinguish between short and long course PQ (for *P. vivax*) in participants.

Gametocyte prevalence

There were fewer people with gametocytes (detected by microscopy) in the PQ group at days 8, 15, 22, 29 and 36 (Analysis 1.1). The largest number of trials and comparisons was included at day 8 (RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.44 to 0.65; five trials, 402 participants, seven comparisons) and the effect appeared larger at day 15 (RR 0.31, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.43; four trials, 366 participants, seven comparisons).

The trials included three with CQ or CQ combination partner treatment (Kamtekar 2004; Ledermann 2006 (two comparisons); Kolaczinski 2012); one with SP (Kolaczinski 2012); one with AQ+SP (Arango 2012 (one comparison)); one with MQ (Chen 1993a); and two with quinine (Kamtekar 2004 (one comparison); Pukrittayakamee 2004 (two comparisons)).

Gametocyte clearance time or duration of gametocyte carriage (the average number of days each person has gametocytes)

The outcome of gametocyte clearance time is presented per person as the number of hours or days until gametocytes disappear, sometimes described as "duration of gametocyte carriage". Pukrittayakamee 2004 makes a distinction between these two parameters, with average gametocyte clearance time being the total hours to permanent disappearance of gametocytes. while gametocyte carriage adjusts for intermittent periods of time without gametocytes. This can obviously only be presented for participants that had gametocytes at onset of the trial, which in this trial included participants with gametocytes shortly after treatment (presumably on day 1) as well as those who had them on admission; PQ was given for seven days in this trial.

Gametocyte clearance time (in days) was significantly reduced in the PQ group in Singhasivanon 1994 (which had MQ+SP partner) with a mean difference of -14.90 days (95% CI -18.18 to -11.62; Analysis 1.2 The median gametocyte clearance time was also reduced in Pukrittayakamee 2004 (two comparisons; partner QN) from 216 (range six to 624) hours with quinine only to 87 (range five to 207 hours) hours with 0.5 mg/kg PQ and to 48 (range six to 324) hours with 0.25 mg/kg PQ. There was no significant difference between the median clearance time in the two PQ arms (P = 0.45).

AUC of gametocyte density over time

Gametocyte density over time up to day 43 was assessed by microscopy in Kolaczinski 2012 (two comparisons). We analysed the data further using the AUC and log(10)AUC measures for days one to 15, one to 29 and one to 43, estimated from data provided by the trial authors (Table 2; Table 3; Table 4).

Reductions in AUC for non-artemisinin malaria treatment regimens were 84.5% and 88.6% up to day 15, 83.6% and 91.7% up to day 29, and 74.6% and 80.8% up to day 43 (one trial, two comparisons). Using the log(10)AUC, for non-artemisinin malaria treatment regimens the estimates were 21.4% and 26.0% to day 15, 19.1% and 27.3% to day 29, and 24.3% and 27.1% to day 43 (one trial, two comparisons).

Infectiousness to mosquitoes

Two small trials in China (Chen 1993a; Chen 1994), with only six and nine participants per group respectively, directly tested the impact of PQ added to MQ on infectiousness to mosquitoes. On day 1 all patients in the trial were infectious to *Anopheles dirus* mosquitoes, but after a dose of PQ on day 1 the proportion of people infectious was reduced to 0 when measured on days 2, 5 and 8 (Analysis 1.3). By day 15 and day 22 the difference was attenuated as infectiousness in the control group declined.

Chen 1994 also reported the number of mosquitoes infected after feeding on trial participants (Analysis 1.4; note the CIs are not

corrected for repeated observations in the same patients). None of the mosquitoes feeding on people receiving PQ were infected, with over 64% infected at day 5 after feeding on the group not receiving PQ, with the effect still evident up to day 22, although the proportion infected in the control group declined over time.

Asexual parasites at day 29 (recrudescence or reinfection)

In Kolaczinski 2012 there was no effect of PQ (added to either CQ or SP) on prevalence of asexual parasites at day 29 (parasitological treatment failure), whether or not the results were adjusted for new infections detected by PCR (Analysis 1.5).

Asexual parasite clearance

There was no effect of PQ on asexual clearance time in Singhasivanon 1994 (added to MQ+SP) or Pukrittayakamee 2004 (two comparisons, added to QN) (Analysis 1.6).

Adverse effects

Patients with G6PD deficiency were excluded (two trials), the only patients included (one trial), not screened for (two trials), or not reported or commented on (six trials).

The trials with non-artemisinin regimens did not report adverse effects well or consistently. None of these trials reported on haemolysis, other haematological measures or severe adverse events.

Singhasivanon 1994 found no difference in frequency of reported adverse effects (nausea, vomiting or dizziness) over 28 days followup (Analysis 1.7).

We could not use data from one trial with non-artemisinin partner, CQ, because it did not distinguish between patients with *P. falciparum* and *P. vivax* and their respective treatments (Khoo 1981). There was a much higher risk of adverse haemolytic events in those who received PQ in the Khoo 1981 trial (OR of 22.27 for both haemolysis and need for blood transfusion), but we could not include the results because the groups combined participants receiving a short course (three days) of PQ with those receiving a 14-day regimen. The most unusual aspect of the trial, however, is that it only included individuals with G6PD deficiency.

Dose and schedule

Dose of PQ

We stratified trials into low, medium and high dose category PQ. Kolaczinski 2012 used the 0.5 mg/kg medium dose in two comparisons (with CQ or SP). Three trials used the high dose category 0.75 mg/kg of PQ: Arango 2012 in one comparison with AQ + SP); Ledermann 2006 in two comparisons, both with CQ+SP; and Kamtekar 2004 in one comparison with CQ or (CQ+SP). No

trials for the outcome of gametocyte prevalence at day 8 used the low dose category.

Both the medium and high dose reduced the prevalence of gametocytes at day 8: RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.75 for medium dose, two comparisons; and RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.62 for high dose, five comparisons (Analysis 1.8).

Schedule of PQ

We stratified this comparison into two groups: single dose on day 1 or 2, and single dose day 3 or 4. The comparison is indirect, although the schedule giving PQ on day 3 or 4 seemed to have a greater effect. One arm of Ledermann 2006 received PQ on day 1 and the other on day 3. There was no apparent difference in the outcome between these two arms (Analysis 1.9).

PQ as part of artemisinin-based treatment regimens (Comparison 2)

Nine trials contributed comparisons to this analysis, including ACTs (seven trials) and artemisinin monotherapy (two trials) for malaria treatment. Only one trial tested a low dose PQ regimen with 0.1 mg/kg total dose.

Gametocyte prevalence

Microscopy analysis revealed that PQ clearly reduced the number of people with gametocytes on day 8 (RR 0.21, 95% CI 0.08 to 0.54; five trials, 1071 participants, nine comparisons), day 15 (RR 0.09, 95% CI 0.04 to 0.19; four trials, 995 participants, eight comparisons), day 22 (RR 0.10, 95% CI 0.03 to 0.32; three trials, 858 participants, seven comparisons, four with estimable results) and day 29 (RR 0.17, 95% CI 0.04 to 0.72; four trials, 945 participants, eight comparisons, four with estimable results) (Analysis 2.1). We used the random-effects model due to heterogeneity.

In Smithuis 2010, new gametocytaemia (by microscopy) on day 8 was also reduced by PQ (one of 272 versus 10 of 268; RR 0.1, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.76, P = 0.006).

Three trials examined gametocytes by PCR rather than (or in addition to) microscopy. In Shekalaghe 2007 and Eziefula 2013, a reduction in gametocyte prevalence was observed on day 8 and day 15 (Analysis 2.2). However, in El-Sayed 2007, giving PQ did not lead to detectably lower numbers of people with gametocytes on these two follow-up days, although there were very few participants with gametocytes in the control group. Given the clear statistical and clinical heterogeneity between the trial estimates (related to different numbers of participants with gametocytes in the comparator arm in these two studies), we used the randomeffects model to combine the trials in meta-analysis (Analysis 2.2). In Shekalaghe 2007 which had additional follow-up on day 29, reduction in gametocyte prevalence was significant (RR 0.23, 95% CI 0.08 to 0.62; one trial, 90 participants), and on day 43, it was not (one trial, 79 participants, Analysis 2.2). Note that the trial of Eziefula 2013 was reported as a non-inferiority analysis comparing lower dose groups with the previously recommended 0.75 mg/kg. In this review, in order to combine trials for analysis, results in each arm have been compared with the single placebo group, and where meta-analysis is done, numbers in the placebo group have been divided into three to avoid biasing the CIs.

Gametocyte clearance time or duration of gametocyte carriage (the length of time each person has gametocytes)

Several trial authors presented gametocyte clearance time (the number of hours or days until gametocytes disappear, sometimes described as "duration of gametocyte carriage". As noted above, Pukrittayakamee 2004 makes a distinction between these two parameters, with gametocyte carriage adjusting for intermittent periods of time without gametocytes.

Gametocyte clearance time in days was presented in Shekalaghe 2007 and was significantly lower (by PCR) in the PQ group (6.3 days, 95% CI 4.7 to 8.5) than in the non-PQ group (28.6 days, 95% CI 17.0 to 48.0, P < 0.001). In Eziefula 2013, also by PCR, the gametocyte clearance time was not significantly longer in the 0.1 mg/kg group (8.0 days, 95% CI 6.6 to 9.4) or the 0.4 mg/kg group (6.3 days, 95% CI 5.1 to 7.5) than the 0.75 mg/kg group (6.6 days, 95% CI 5.3 to 7.8); however the 0.75 mg/kg group had significantly shorter gametocyte clearance time than the placebo group (12.4 days, 95% CI 9.9 to 15.0). Smithuis 2010, using microscopy, also reported significantly lower gametocyte clearance time in the PQ groups, reported as person-gametocytaemia-weeks standardized per 1000 person-weeks of follow-up. This was 5.5 weeks in the ACT+PQ groups versus 65.5 weeks in the non-PQ groups (RR 11.9, 95% CI 7.4 to 20.5, P < 0.001) and the difference was very large for each individual malaria treatment regimen. Although the duration of gametocyte carriage (without PQ) was significantly longer for AS+AQ, AL and DHAP than for AS+MQ, there was no significant difference in length of gametocyte carriage between the ACT groups when PO was added (Smithuis 2010). Pukrittayakamee 2004 reported reduction in median gametocyte clearance time from 138 (range 12-264) hours with artesunate alone to 73 (range 6 to 145) hours with artesunate and 7 days of PQ (0.5 mg.kg).

Gametocyte circulation time

Another outcome related to gametocytes estimated by PCR in Eziefula 2013 and Shekalaghe 2007 was the mean life (circulation time) of gametocytes (this is reported per gametocyte rather than per person as for gametocyte clearance time above). In Eziefula 2013 the circulation time per gametocyte was significantly longer in the 0.1 mg/kg group (1.47 days, 95% CI 1.22 to 1.73) than in the other two groups (0.95 and 0.98 days in the 0.4 and 0.75 mg/kg groups respectively), and was similar to the placebo group

(1.97 days, 95% CI 1.64 to 2.31). In Shekalaghe 2007, the mean gametocyte circulation time was reduced from 4.6 days (95% CI 2.9 to 7.3) after AS+SP alone to 0.5 days (95% CI 0.2 to 1.2) after AS+SP plus PQ (P < 0.001).

AUC of gametocyte density over time

Gametocyte density over time was assessed by microscopy in the artemisinin-based regimen trials of Shekalaghe 2007, Smithuis 2010 (five comparisons), Sutanto 2013 and Vasquez 2009, and we analysed this further using data provided by the authors (Table 2; Table 3; Table 4). All trials except Vasquez 2009 demonstrated reduction in the AUC after PQ. The reduction ranged from -63.7% to 67.3% up to day 15, -50.8% to 91.7% up to day 29, and from -41.3% to 82.6% up to day 43. Using the log(10)AUC, the reduction ranged from -8.6% to 18.4% up to day 15, from -7.0% to 27.3% up to day 29 and -15.8% to 87.5% up to day 43. Vasquez 2009 was an exception suggesting an increase in AUC after PQ, possibly due to the small sample size and differing mean gametocyte counts by group at baseline in this trial. Excluding Vasquez 2009, reductions in AUC varied from 19.2% to 67.3% for days 1 to 15, from 37.9% to 91.7% for days 1 to 29, and 42.1% to 82.6% for days 1 to 43, using the mean gametocyte density. Using the log(10)AUC, the reduction ranged from 3.9% to 18.4% for days 1 to 15, 8.3% to 27.3% for days 1 to 29 and 24.3% to 87.5% for days 1 to 43.

Eziefula 2013 used a duration of 14 days to estimate AUC using PCR, but the results were not reported separately by group and day so cannot be shown in Table 2. However the log(10)AUC in each the intervention group was not significantly different from placebo. It was 3.8 (95% CI 1.7 to 8.2) gametocytes per μ L per day in the placebo group, 3.8 (1.8 to 7.8) in the 0.1 mg/kg group, 2.1 (1.0 to 4.5) in the 0.4 mg/kg group, and 2.0 (0.9 to 4.3) in the 0.75 mg/kg group.

Using PCR-detected gametocyte density estimates, Shekalaghe 2007 provided geometric mean and interquartile range (IQR) values on days 1, 4, 8, 15, 29 and 43. Mean density was consistently lower in the PQ than the non-PQ group, for days when gametocytes were detected (with PQ: 5.8, IQR 0.8 to 55.1; without PQ: 15.8, IQR 4.1 to 85.8).

Shekalaghe 2007 also presented a statistical comparison of AUC of gametocyte density (by PCR) over a 43-day period, with a 95% CI derived from generalized estimation equations. There was a significant reduction in AUC in the PQ groups over 43 days after treatment, reported as mean of 1.5 (IQR 0.3 to 8.8) in the PQ group versus 11.1 (IQR 2.2 to 53.8) in the non-PQ group (P < 0.001).

Asexual parasite prevalence

Analysis 2.3 shows the participants who had asexual parasites at several time points after treatment. This analysis suggests a lower

proportion of asexual parasites at day 29 in the PQ group reflecting possible recrudescence, late treatment failure or reinfection. However, Wang 2006 did not adjust for reinfections by PCR. In the other trials and time periods, there was no difference between PQ and non-PQ groups in the low proportion of people with asexual parasites.

Asexual parasite clearance

Pukrittayakamee 2004 noted no difference in parasite clearance time (Analysis 2.4).

Adverse effects

For haematologic adverse events, Smithuis 2010 stated that there were no cases of severe anaemia (< 5 g/dL) or blackwater fever in any group. El-Sayed 2007 showed that there was no difference in packed cell volume between groups at day 7 (34.2% (15% to 44%) versus 36.2% (26% to 42%)) or day 14 (35.2% versus 35.4%). The difference was not significant at either day 7 (0.78, (-0.75 to 0.23), P = 0.32) or day 14 (0.86, (-0.31 to 2.0), P = 0.15). Sutanto 2013 observed no significant difference in mean haemoglobin between groups at days 1, 8 and 43.

In Shekalaghe 2007, although there was also no reduction in mean haemoglobin by group (Analysis 2.5), there was a significantly greater change (decrease) in haemoglobin status in the PQ group on day 8; haemoglobin decreased by 5% in the PQ group compared to 1% in the non-PQ group (Analysis 2.6). These findings suggest that rather than looking at population mean of haemoglobin, it would be more meaningful to examine the proportion of individuals who had serious adverse events: Shekalaghe 2007 stated that eight of 52 children in the PQ group had a 20% reduction in haemoglobin by day 8, compared to 0 of 53 children in the control group. However, Shekalaghe 2007 also stated that no child developed clinical symptoms related to anaemia or a haemoglobin below 5 g/dL. The effect on haemoglobin in the PQ group was transient and was no longer significant by day 15.

Eziefula 2013 used the outcome 'mean max decrease in haemoglobin' from enrolment to day 29 and this was not significantly different between the intervention groups or with placebo. Other haematological outcomes were 'day of haemoglobin nadir' - day 3 in all groups; maximum % decrease in haemoglobin (significantly lower in the 0.75 mg/kg group than placebo, P = 0.023) and % of patients with haemoglobin < 50 g/L (no differences between groups). No children needed blood transfusion or had black urine or any other severe adverse events.

El-Sayed 2007 assessed the minor adverse effects of vomiting, insomnia and itching and found no difference between groups. Smithuis 2010 found a higher percentage of patients in the PQ groups had abdominal pain (16%; N = 397 versus 11%; N = 411, P = 0.05); frequencies of dizziness, nausea, anorexia, diarrhoea, palpitations, sleeplessness, headache and vomiting were not increased

in the PQ groups. Sutanto 2013 and Wang 2006 observed no differences between groups regarding other adverse effects (Analysis 2.7).

Dose and schedule

Dose of PQ

We stratified trials into low, medium and high dose PQ category and assessed the prevalence of gametocytes at day 8 by either microscopy or PCR (Analysis 2.8).

Only Eziefula 2013 used a low dose category for this outcome - in this case 0.1 mg/kg. There were fewer patients with gametocytes in the PQ group, but the analysis for comparions with placebo was underpowered (Analysis 2.8). One trial used a medium dose category, with clear effect in Eziefula 2013 with 0.4 mg/kg single dose (Analysis 2.8), and an overall effect estimate in this dose category of RR 0.30 (95% CI 0.16 to 0.56; one trial, 219 participants). The high dose category of ≥ 0.6 mg/kg reduced the prevalence of gametocytes at day 8: RR 0.29, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.37; seven trials, 1380 participants, 11 comparisons; Analysis 2.8.

Schedule of PQ

We stratified this comparison into two groups: single dose on day 1 or 2, and single dose day 3 or 4 (Analysis 2.9). This indirect comparison suggested a greater effect of single dose on days 1 to 2 than on days 3 to 4.

Summary analysis of gametocytes on day 8 (Comparison 3)

We have shown a single outcome, percent of participants with microscopy or PCR-detected gametocytes on day 8, for this comparison as a representative outcome across the trials. We subgrouped the data by whether or not the malaria treatment was artemisininbased. We included only PCR data from the one trial that reported both microscopy and PCR outcomes, to avoid duplicate reporting of the same patients (Shekalaghe 2007).

We excluded the QN comparison of Kamtekar 2004 because PQ was not given until day 8, but included all other trials with gametocyte outcomes at day 8 (all trials except Khoo 1981, Pukrittayakamee 2004 and Wang 2006).

The day on which PQ was given and the gametocyte detection method varied and are presented for each trial in the footnotes in Analysis 3.1. This comparison shows that, overall, PQ reduced the prevalence of gametocytaemia on day 8 following treatment (RR 0.38, 95% CI 0.27 to 0.52, 11 trials 1994 participants, 20 comparisons). The individual trials nearly all trended in the direction of a reduction, but an indirect comparison suggested a smaller effect for non-artemisinin-based (RR 0.54, 95% CI 0.38 to 0.77; five trials, 402 participants) than for artemisinin-based malaria treatments (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.20 to 0.51; seven trials, 1592 participants, Analysis 3.1).

Comparison of different 8AQ (Comparison 4)

Two small trials compared the effect of bulaquine and PQ on gametocyte prevalence at day 8 (Gogtay 2004; Gogtay 2006). Both trials suggested a greater reduction of gametocytes by bulaquine (RR 0.41, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.66; two trials, 112 participants, Analysis 4.1). Neither trial concealed allocation.

ADDITIONAL SUMMARY OF FINDINGS [Explanation]

PQ for reducing P. falciparum transmission with non-artemisinin-based treatments

Patient or population: People with symptomatic malaria

Settings: Malaria-endemic areas

Intervention: Single dose or short course PQ plus malaria treatment which does not include an artemisinin derivative

Control: Malaria treatment not including an artemisinin derivative, without PQ

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative ris	«s* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Number of participants (trials)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk			
	Control	PQ			
Malaria incidence, preva- lence or EIR	-	-	-	- (0 trials)	-
People infectious to mosquitoes (day 8)	93 per 100	7 per 100 (1 to 39)	RR 0.07 ¹ (0.01 to 0.45)	30 (2 trials)	$\oplus \oplus \bigcirc \bigcirc$ low ^{2,3}
Participants with gameto- cytes on microscopy (day 8)	Dose <0.4 mg/kg			- (0 trials)	-
	Dose 0.4 to 0.6 mg/kg		RR 0.60	216	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \oplus$
	70 per 100	43 per 100 (35 to 53)	(0.49 to 0.75)	(1 trial)	high ^{4,5}
	Dose > 0.6 mg/kg		RR 0.39	186	
	35 per 100	14 per 100 (9 to 22)	(0.25 to 0.62)	(4 trials)	high ^{6,7}

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium fulciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

22

Evidence of haemolysis	-	0 trials ^{6,7}
in the comparison group and t	the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% C	nss studies) is provided in footnotes. The corresponding risk (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed ris CI). lation rate; G6PD: glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase.
Moderate quality: Further res	i is very unlikely to change our confidence in the est earch is likely to have an important impact on our c is very likely to have an important impact on our co	timate of effect. onfidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. onfidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.
and the methods were unclear. ³ Downgraded by 1 for serious In the control group, infectivity ⁴ No serious imprecision: althou ⁵ Log(10)AUC day 1 to 43 % rea quality evidence. ⁶ We could not use data from respective treatments. There w haemolysis and need for blooc receiving a 14-day regimen. ⁷ For the 10 included trials, the included only those with G6PE	risk of bias: allocation was not concealed; both ex- imprecision: the sample size is small ($N = 30$; dow wanes by day 15. ugh the sample size is limited, the effect is large. duction relative decrease: 2 estimates from one trial Khoo 1981 because it did not distinguish betwee vas a much higher risk of adverse haemolytic even at transfusion), but the participants included those re- e G6PD status of participants varied: two trials exc	experiments were performed by the same author team angraded by 2) but the effect is large (upgraded by 1). of 24.3% to 27.1% (N = 219), assessed as moderate en patients with <i>P. falciparum</i> and <i>P. vivax</i> and their nts in those who received PQ (OR of 22.27 for both acceiving a short course (three days) of PQ with those cluded patients with G6PD deficiency trials), one trial ficiency, and five trials did not report or comment on

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

PQ with artemisinin-based regimens

See Summary of findings for the main comparison.

When added to current artemisinin-based therapy, a single dose of PQ above 0.4 mg/kg reduces the proportion of people with detectable gametocytaemia on day eight by around two thirds (*high quality evidence*), and can reduce the log(10)AUC estimates for gametocytaemia by up to 87.5%. However, only a single trial evaluated lower doses (0.1 mg/kg), and the effect size was smaller with a 95% CI which included no effect (*low quality evidence*). No trials evaluated effects on infectiousness to mosquitoes, or on malaria transmission directly (incidence, prevalence, or entomological inoculation rate).

PQ with non-artemisinin-based regimens

See Summary of findings 2.

When added to non-artemisinin-based treatment regimens, a single dose of PQ above 0.4 mg/kg reduces the proportion of people with detectable gametocytaemia on day 8 by around a third (*high quality evidence*), and may reduce infectiousness to mosquitoes (*low quality evidence*). No trials assessed effects on malaria transmission directly.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

What is known

Adding PQ to treatment doses of artemisinin-based combination therapies appears to be an effective strategy to reduce the duration of potential infectiousness to mosquitoes (gametocytaemia). Large effects have been seen across trials from different epidemiological settings (Tanzania, Uganda, Myanmar and Sumatra) and with different artemisinin-based treatments (AS+SP, AL, AS+AQ, AS+MQ, AS and DHAP). Further studies evaluating this at single doses above 0.4 mg/kg are therefore probably unnecessary.

What is unknown

While reducing the duration of gametocytaemia can be assumed to reduce infectiousness at the level of the individual, it remains unclear whether it will impact on community level transmission as reliable trials have never evaluated this. We excluded the older trials, which are often cited as proof of an effect on community transmission, from this review because either: i) they lacked an adequate control group (Clyde 1962); ii) they did not apply the interventions equally in intervention and control groups or had no 'before' data (Doi 1989; Kaneko 1989); iii) administered PQ alongside vector control co-interventions which may equally be responsible for any effect seen (Hii 1987; Kaneko 2000); or iv) administered PQ or 8AQ alone and not alongside treatment regimens (which is the policy currently being considered) (Barber 1932).

In moderate and high transmission settings, a policy of adding PQ to malaria treatment regimens is highly unlikely to impact community transmission as most adults have a level of acquired immunity that reduces the probability that parasitaemia will cause clinical symptoms, and consequently they never seek care. These asymptomatic people are thought to represent the major source of gametocytes, and so will continue to facilitate transmission unless they are also treated with gametocytocidal drugs. Low transmission settings, especially those approaching elimination, are therefore more suited to the current policy as most people will develop symptoms following infection. However, Johnston 2014 recently modelled the effect of treatment, and concluded that the most important factor predicting success is the percentage of infected individuals treated with an ACT, and that adding PQ is of negligible benefit. They estimated that "it would require switching 180 people from ACTs to ACTs plus PO to achieve the same transmission reduction as switching a single individual from untreated to treated with ACTs".

Mass treatment programmes (where everyone in the community is treated at specified intervals until transmission is stopped) are a potential strategy to overcome the problem of asymptomatic gametocyte carriers (von Seidlein 2003; GMAP 2008; Mendis 2009; Sturrock 2013). However, in theory, mass treatment consisting only of primary treatment (an ACT alone) could interrupt transmission, and the effects of additional PQ (interrupting transmission more quickly, or at a lower coverage levels) are unknown (Poirot 2013).

Perhaps even more importantly, it also remains unknown whether the current WHO-recommended dose of 0.25 mg/kg PQ has the effects seen on gametocytes with higher doses. Whilst there is some indirect evidence in narrative summaries and analyses that have proposed widespread programmatic implementation of PQ (for example, Bunnag 1980, with no difference in gametocyte outcomes between 15 mg PQ for five days and single doses of 30 mg or 45 mg PQ in adults), there are only two controlled studies which have evaluated doses below 0.4 mg/kg. Pukrittayakamee 2004 showed reduced duraton of gametocyte carriage but used a seven-day course of 0.25 mg/kg PQ per day; Eziefula 2013 tested 0.1 mg/kg PQ but the result was imprecise with a 95% CI including important effects and no effect. The WHO revised recommendation therefore appears to be based more on concerns about safety than on proven efficacy of single dose of 0.25 mg/kg PQ. In terms of safety, it is highly likely that adverse effects in people with G6PD deficiency will be less common with lower doses

of PQ. However, the evidence to reliably demonstrate this with doses of 0.25 mg/kg does not currently exist. Most of the trials included in this review excluded individuals with G6PD deficiency, but in the few trials that included them no severe haematological effects were reported. However, there are hundreds of variants of G6PD deficiency (albeit only a few that are common) and an adequate picture of how PQ affects even the common ones is lacking. Without this evidence, national malaria control programmes may remain reluctant to introduce a drug for use in populationbased programmes which has the potential to harm individuals. Health professionals and programme managers around the world are aware of the association between haemolysis, G6PD deficiency and PQ and will be wary of expanded use without evidence of relative safety.

The trials included in this review do not mention PQ resistance as a potential threat. PQ clearly should be used where it is of clinical importance, especially for *P. vivax* and *P. ovale*. Its effectiveness against those parasites could be compromised by resistance if used at low doses in populations where *P. falciparum*, *P. vivax* and *P. ovale* coexist. As for all antimalarial drugs, there is a global responsibility to maintain the effectiveness of PQ for as long as possible without withholding it when needed. In this case, that translates into using it to reduce transmission only if there is reasonable evidence that it actually has that effect. Otherwise, it will be used to little or no effect but its value for radical cure may be diminished by the development of resistant *Plasmodium* parasites.

Potential biases in the review process

None known.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

In a Cochrane Review of MDA (Poirot 2013), the authors found no studies directly comparing MDA regimens that included 8AQs with regimens that did not. In a secondary analysis, the authors then subgrouped the included non-RCTs by regimens with and without 8AQs. In high endemicity areas, two studies included PQ, and one study did not. During multiple MDA rounds, there were substantial drops in parasitaemia regardless of whether PQ was included. At one to three months, the studies without PQ showed larger impact than the one study that did, but this single observation from a non-randomized comparison cannot be relied upon. In a second similar subgroup analysis of four before-andafter studies, the stratified analysis was uninformative.

In an opinion piece in the *Lancet*, the possibility that doses lower than 0.5 to 0.75 mg/kg might still be very effective in blocking transmission is raised (White 2013). Based on the current review, however, there is insufficient information to know whether the effect is preserved with doses of less than 0.4 mg/kg.

A review in the *Malaria Journal* provides an analysis of published and unpublished data on 158 subjects with different drug exposures spanning 80 years (White 2012). The methods and sources of data are not clearly specified, but the authors argue this provides evidence that PQ decreases infectivity much faster than the effect on gametocytes would suggest. Our review identified very limited data from controlled studies testing the effect of PQ on infectiousness to mosquitoes (two trials, with 30 participants, in people given non-artemisinin treatments), so was unable to confirm or refute this early effect on gametocyte viability.

In a more recent article in the *Malaria Journal*, White and colleagues criticise the second edition of this review (Graves 2014). The authors point out that the GRADE analysis, which suggests uncertainty around the effects of PQ in low doses on gametocytaemia, should take into account a dose response relationship that White and his colleagues observed (White 2014). Our stratification in the tables suggest that the effects are less with lower doses, but overall the amount of data in low dose groups is limited. The overall conclusion of White 2014 endorses the conclusions of this and all earlier editions of this Cochrane Review: there is a need for mosquito-feeding studies for "the assessment of transmissionblocking, dose-response relationships"; and these assessments are required before "indirect measures can be used confidently to make dosage recommendations" (White 2014).

A paper whose title implies it was a systematic review of the impact of artemisinin derivatives and PQ on infectiousness (Abay 2013) included only two before-and-after trials using PQ with small numbers of patients. Neither of these studies met our inclusion criteria (Rieckmann 1968; Clyde 1971). A historical review of patients treated at clinics in India with either AS+SP+PQ (single dose 0.75 mg/kg on the third treatment day, nine sites) or AS+SP alone (12 sites) observed that PQ reduced the gametocyte clearance time by 45% and the AUC of gametocyte density over time (up to 28 days) by about the same proportion (Shah 2013). They expressed the reduction as a hazard ratio with PQ increasing the rate of gametocyte clearance by 1.9 (95% CI 1.1 to 1.3). These results are consistent with our findings.

In relation to current WHO guidelines, no direct evidence was available to include in this systematic review to support the currently recommended 0.25 mg/kg dose as effective in reducing transmission either from individuals or in communities (WHO 2012b). Ongoing studies may help inform this current gap.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Current policy recommendations that 0.25 mg/kg PQ should be added as a single dose to primary treatment for *P. falciparum* malaria in areas that are targeting elimination or are fac-

ing artemisinin resistance are based on judgements and inferences rather than reliable evidence of an effect at this dose.

Decisions must be specific to the country or area where the introduction is being considered. In a high endemicity area, the dilutional effects are likely to be important. If PQ is given as part of clinical treatment in a low endemicity area, what might be important is whether most people with parasitaemia are likely to be treated. Thus the evidence presented in this Cochrane Review is likely to be used to lead to different decisions depending on a variety of epidemiological and logistical factors.

Whilst harm at the currently recommended dose of 0.25 mg/ kg is likely to be much less than at higher doses, these trials are insufficient to evaluate whether the drug is safe (particularly for people with G6PD deficiency) at any dose.

Implications for research

Future RCTs of low dose PQ should include measures of infectiousness to mosquitoes over an extended period including the days immediately following treatment, and stratify the analysis by participants with and without gametocytes at baseline.

The impact on individuals with G6PD deficiency (an agreed upon set of the most widespread genotypes and those with the greatest likelihood for harm) should be assessed. Given the high frequency of asymptomatic infections, information on individual patients should be combined with modelling or community-based trials of treatment regimens with and without PQ to determine the malaria and population characteristics under which PQ is likely to be an important additional contributor to malaria elimination programmes (including mass treatment and 'test and treat').

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the authors of Shekalaghe 2007, Vasquez 2009, Smithuis 2010, Kolaczinski 2012 and Sutanto 2013 for providing unpublished data for this review. Dr Isabela Ribeiro assisted with assessing trials in Portuguese for inclusion. Dr Adam Ye and Dr Yang Wu helped with translation of Chinese trials, and Dr Nick White provided links to Chinese trials and useful feedback on the review.

Dr David Sinclair was the Academic Editor for this review, and assisted with the 'Summary of findings' tables and advised on structuring the discussion in this revision.

We are grateful to our affiliated institutions and organizations, and thank the referees and editors for their comments and encouragement. The editorial base for the Cochrane Infectious Disease Group is funded by the Department for International Development (DFID), UK, for the benefit of developing countries.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Arango 2012 {published data only}

Arango EA, Upegui UA, Carmona-Fonseca J. Efficacy of different primaquine-based antimalarial regimens against*Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytemia. *Acta Tropica* 2012;**122**(2):177–82.

Chen 1993a {published data only}

Chen PQ, Li GQ, Guo XB, Fu YX, He KR, Fu LC, et al. A double blind study on the infectivity of gametocytes of *P. falciparum* in patients treated with mefloquine and Fansimef. *Journal of Guangzhou College of Traditional Chinese Medicine* 1993;**10**(1):1–5.

Chen 1994 {published data only}

Chen PQ, Li GQ, Guo XB. The infectivity of gametocytes of *Plasmodium falciparum* from patients treated with artemisinin [Chinese]. *Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi* 1994;**74** (4):209-10, 253-4.

* Chen PQ, Li GQ, Guo XB, He KR, Fu YX, Fu LC, et al. The infectivity of gametocytes of *Plasmodium falciparum* from patients treated with artemisinin. *Chinese Medical Journal* 1994;**107**(9):709–11.

El-Sayed 2007 {published data only}

El-Sayed B, El-Zaki SE, Babiker H, Gadalla N, Ageep T, Mansour F, et al. A randomized open-label trial of artesunate-sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine with or without primaquine for elimination of sub-microscopic *P. falciparum* parasitaemia and gametocyte carriage in eastern Sudan. *PLoS One* 2007;**2**(12):e1311.

Eziefula 2013 {published data only}

* Eziefula AC, Bousema T, Yeung S, Kamya M, Owaraganise A, Gabagaya G, et al. Single dose primaquine for clearance of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes in children with uncomplicated malaria in Uganda: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, dose-ranging trial. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2013;14(2):130–9. Eziefula AC, Staedke SG, Yeung S, Webb E, Kamya M, White NJ, et al. Study protocol for a randomised controlled double-blinded trial of the dose-dependent efficacy and safety of primaquine for clearance of gametocytes in children with uncomplicated falciparum malaria in Uganda. *BMJ Open* 2013;3(3):e002759.

Gogtay 2004 {published data only}

Gogtay NJ, Kamtekar KD, Dalvi SS, Chogle AR, Aigal U, Kshirsagar N. Preliminary report of the evaluation of the

gametocytocidal action of bulaquine, in adult patients with acute, Plasmodium falciparum malaria. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 2004;**98**(5):525–8.

Gogtay 2006 {published data only}

Gogtay NJ, Kamtekar KD, Dalvi SS, Mehta SS, Chogle AR, Aigal U, et al. A randomized, parallel study of the safety and efficacy of 45 mg primaquine versus 75 mg bulaquine as gametocytocidal agents in adults with blood schizonticide-responsive uncomplicated falciparum malaria [ISCRTN50134587]. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2006;**6**:16.

Kamtekar 2004 {published data only}

Kamtekar KD, Gogtay NJ, Dalvi SS, Karnad DR, Chogle AR, Aigal U, et al. A prospective study evaluating the efficacy of a single, 45-mg dose of primaquine, as a gametocytocidal agent, in patients with *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Mumbai, India. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 2004;**98**(5):453–8.

Khoo 1981 {published data only}

Khoo KK. The treatment of malaria in glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficient patients in Sabah. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1981;**75**(6):591–5.

Kolaczinski 2012 {published data only}

Kolaczinski K, Leslie T, Ali I, Durrani N, Lee S, Barends M, et al. Defining *Plasmodium falciparum* treatment in South West Asia: a randomized trial comparing artesunate or primaquine combined with chloroquine or SP. *PLoS One* 2012;7(1):e28957.

Ledermann 2006 {published data only}

Lederman ER, Maguire JD, Sumawinata IW, Chand K, Elyazar I, Estiana L, et al. Combined chloroquine, sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine and primaquine against *Plasmodium falciparum* in Central Java, Indonesia. *Malaria Journal* 2006;**5**:108.

Pukrittayakamee 2004 {published data only}

Pukrittayakamee S, Chotivanich K, Chantra A, Clemens R, Looareesuwan S, White NJ. Activities of artesunate and primaquine against asexual- and sexual-stage parasites in falciparum malaria. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2004;**48**(4):1329–34.

Shekalaghe 2007 {published and unpublished data}

Bousema T, Okell L, Shekalaghe S, Griffin JT, Omar S, Sawa P, et al. Revisiting the circulation time of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes: molecular detection methods to estimate the duration of gametocyte carriage and the effect of gametocytocidal drugs. *Malaria Journal* 2010;**9**:136. * Shekalaghe S, Drakeley C, Gosling R, Ndaro A, van Meegeren M, Enevold A, et al. Primaquine clears submicroscopic*Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes that persist after treatment with sulphadoxine-pyrimethamine and artesunate. *PLoS One* 2007;**2**(10):e1023.

Singhasivanon 1994 {published data only}

Singhasivanon V, Chongsuphajaisiddhi T, Sabchareon A, Attanath P, Webster HK, Edstein MD, et al. Pharmacokinetic study of mefloquine in Thai children aged 5-12 years suffering from uncomplicated falciparum malaria treated with MSP or MSP plus primaquine. *European* *Journal of Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics* 1994;**19** (1):27–32.

Smithuis 2010 {published and unpublished data}

Smithuis F, Kyaw MK, Phe O, Win T, Aung PP, Oo AP, et al. Effectiveness of five artemisinin combination regimens with or without primaquine in uncomplicated falciparum malaria: an open-label randomised trial. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2010;**10**(10):673–81.

Sutanto 2013 {published and unpublished data}

Sutanto I, Suprijanto S, Kosasih A, Dahlan MS, Syafruddin D, Kusriastuti R, et al. The effect of primaquine on gametocyte development and clearance in the treatment of uncomplicated falciparum malaria with dihydroartemisininpiperaquine in South Sumatra, Western Indonesia: an open-label, randomized, controlled trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2013;**56**(5):685-93.

Vasquez 2009 {published and unpublished data}

Vásquez AM, Sanín F, Alvarez LG, Tobón A, Ríos A, Blair S. Therapeutic efficacy of a regimen of artesunate-mefloquineprimaquine treatment for *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria and treatment effects on gametocytic development [Estudio piloto de la eficacia y de los efectos sobre los gametocitos del esquema artesunato–mefloquina–primaquina para la malaria por *Plasmodium falciparum*]. *Biomedica* 2009;**29** (2):307–19.

Wang 2006 {published data only}

Wang YS, Brown PP. Clinical study on artemether combined with Primaquine for Pf cases treatment [Chinese]. *Tianjin Medical Journal* 2006;**34**(8):538.

References to studies excluded from this review

Baird 2002 {published data only}

Baird JK, Wiady I, Sutanihardja A, Suradi, Purnomo, Basri H, et al. Short report: therapeutic efficacy of chloroquine combined with primaquine against *Plasmodium falciparum* in northeastern Papua, Indonesia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2002;**66**(6):659–60.

Barber 1929 {published data only}

Barber MA, Komp WHW, Newman BM. The effect of small doses of plasmochin on the viability of gametocytes of malaria as measured by mosquito infection experiments. *Public Health Reports* 1929;**44**(24):1409–20.

Barber 1932 {published data only}

Barber MA, Rice JB, Brown JY. Malaria studies on the Firestone Rubber Plantation in Liberia, West Africa. *American Journal of Hygiene* 1932;**15**(3):601–33.

Brueckner 1998 {published data only}

Brueckner RP, Lasseter KC, Lin ET, Schuster BG. Firsttime-in-humans safety and pharmacokinetics of WR 238605, a new antimalarial. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1998;**58**(5):645–9.

Bunnag 1980 {published data only}

Bunnag D, Harinasuta T, Pinichpongse S, Suntharasamai P. Effect of primaquine on gametocytes of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Thailand. *Lancet* 1980;**2**(8185):91.

Burgess 1961 {published and unpublished data}

Burgess RW, Bray RS. The effect of a single dose of primaquine upon the gametocytes, gametogony and sporogony of *Laverania* (= *Plasmodium*) falciparum. WHO/ MAL/271. http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/ 64747/1/WHO Mal 271.pdf?ua=1 1960:1–10. * Burgess RW, Bray RS. The effect of a single dose of primaquine upon the gametocytes, gametogony and sporogony of *Laverania falciparum*. Bulletin of the World Health Organization 1961;**24**:451–6.

Cai 1985 {published data only}

Cai XZ, Yang XP, He XZ, Zhan WC, Zhan X, Ye BS. The combined use of artemether, sulfadoxine, pyrimethamine and primaquine in the treatment of chloroquine-resistant falciparum malaria [Chinese]. *Ji Sheng Chong Xue Yu Ji Sheng Chong Bing Za Zhi (Chinese Journal of Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases)* 1985;**3**(2):81–4.

Carter 2011 {published data only}

Carter N, Pamba A, Duparc S, Waitumbi JN. Frequency of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in malaria patients from six African countries enrolled in two randomized anti-malarial clinical trials. *Malaria Journal* 2011;**10**:241.

Che 1987 {published data only}

Che LG, Huang KG, Yang HL, Yu L, Lin ZL, Huang R. Combined use of pyronaridine, sulfadoxine and primaquine in areas with chloroquine-resistant falciparum malaria. *Zhongguo Ji Sheng Chong Xue Yu Ji Sheng Chong Bing Za Zhi* (*Chinese Journal of Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases*) 1987; 5(3):194–6.

Che 1990 {published data only}

Che L, Huang K, Dong Y, Yang H, Yang P. Efficacy of two combined therapies for treatment of chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* [Chinese]. *Chinese Journal of Parasitic Disease Control* 1990;**3**(1):24–6.

Chevalley 2010 {published data only}

Chevalley S, Coste A, Lopez A, Pipy B, Valentin A. Flow cytometry for the evaluation of anti-plasmodial activity of drugs on *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes. *Malaria Journal* 2010;**9**:49.

Clyde 1962 {published data only}

Clyde DF. Mass administration of an antimalarial drug containing 4-aminoquinoline and 8-aminoquinoline in Tanganyika. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1962;**27**:203–12.

Clyde 1970 {published data only}

Clyde DF, DuPont HL, Miller RM, McCarthy VC. Prophylactic and sporontocidal treatment of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* from Malaya. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1970; **64**(6):834–8.

Clyde 1971 {published data only}

Clyde DF, Miller RM, Music SI, McCarthy VC. Prophylactic and sporontocidal treatment of chloroquineresistant *Plasmodium falciparum* from Vietnam. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1971;**20**(1):1–5.

da Silva 1984 {published data only}

da Silva AR, Carneiro EW, dos Santos HJ. Response of human *Plasmodium* to antimalarials on the Island of Saint Louis, State of Maranhão, Brazil [Portuguese]. *Revista do Instituto de Medecina Tropical de São Paulo* 1984;**26**(3): 139–46.

Degowin 1966 {published data only}

Degowin RL, Eppes RB, Powell RD, Carson PE. The haemolytic effects of diaphenylsulfone (DDS) in normal subjects and in those with glucose-6-phosphatedehydrogenase deficiency. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1966;**35**(2):165–79.

Doi 1989 {published data only}

Doi H, Kaneko A, Panjaitan W, Ishii A. Chemotherapeutic malaria control operation by single dose of Fansidar plus primaquine in North Sumatra, Indonesia. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 1989;**20**(3): 341–9.

Giao 2004 {published data only}

Giao PT, de Vries PJ, Hung le Q, Binh TQ, Nam NV, Kager PA. CV8, a new combination of dihydroartemisinin, piperaquine, trimethoprim and primaquine, compared with atovaquone-proguanil against falciparum malaria in Vietnam. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2004; **9**(2):209–16.

Gogtay 1999 {published data only}

Gogtay NJ, Chogle AR, Sorabjee JS, Marathe SN, Kshirsagar NA. Poor gametocytocidal activity of 45 mg primaquine in chloroquine-treated patients with acute, uncomplicated, *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Mumbai (Bombay): an issue of public-health importance. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1999;**93**(8):813–6.

Gunders 1961 {published data only}

Gunders AE. The effect of a single dose of pyrimethamine and primaquine in combination upon gametocytes and sporogony of *Laverania falciparum*; *Plasmodium falciparum* in Liberia. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1961; **24**:650-3.

Hii 1987 {published data only}

Hii JL, Vun YS, Chin KF, Chua R, Tambakau S, Binisol ES, et al. The influence of permethrin-impregnated bednets and mass drug administration on the incidence of *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in children in Sabah, Malaysia. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 1987;1(4):397–407.

Huang 1993 {published data only}

Huang ZS, Fu SG, Cai XZh. Combined use of pyronaridine/SP with primaquine for *P. falciparum* treatment [Chinese]. *Journal of Hainan Medicine* 1993;4 (1):10–2.

Huang 1996 {published data only}

Huang Z, Meng F, Fu S. Comparative studies on the treatment of drug-resistant *P. falciparum* with pyronaridine/ SP and primaquine [Chinese]. (*Zhongguo Ji Sheng Chong Xue Yu Ji Sheng Chong Bing Za Zhi*) Chinese Journal Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases 1996;**14**(4):314–7.

Huang 2001 {published data only}

Huang JR, Gao YQ, Elie N. A study of artemether combined with primaquine in the treatment of falciparum malaria [Chinese]. (Zhongguo Ji Sheng Chong Xue Yu Ji Sheng Chong Bing Za Zhi) Chinese Journal of Parasitology and Parasitic Diseases 2001;19(5):308–9.

Jeffery 1956 {published data only}

Jeffery GM, Young MD, Eyles DE. The treatment of *Plasmodium falciparum* infection with chloroquine, with a note on infectivity to mosquitoes of primaquine- and pyrimethamine- treated cases. *American Journal of Hygiene* 1956;**64**(1):1–11.

Jeffery 1963 {published data only}

Jeffery GM, Collins WE, Skinner JC. Antimalarial drug trials on a multiresistant strain of *Plasmodium falciparum*. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1963;**12**: 844–50.

Jerace 1933 {published data only}

Jerace F, Giovannola A. The sterilizing action of plasmochina on gametocytes of malaria parasites and its prophylactic importance [L'azzione sterilizzante della plasmochina sui gametociti di parassiti malarigeni e sua importanza profilattica]. *Rivista di Malariaologia* 1933;**12**:475.

Kaneko 1989 {published data only}

Kaneko A, Kamei K, Suzuki T, Ishii A, Siagian R, Panjaitan W. Gametocytocidal effect of primaquine in a chemotherapeutic malaria control trial in North Sumatra, Indonesia. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 1989;**20**(3):351–9.

Karbwang 1991 {published data only}

* Karbwang J, Molunto P, Bunnag D, Harinasuta T. Plasma quinine levels in patients with falciparum malaria when given alone or in combination with tetracycline with or without primaquine. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 1991;**22**(1):72–6.

Karbwang 1992 {published data only}

Karbwang J, Na Bangchang K, Thanavibul A, Back DJ, Bunnag D. Pharmacokinetics of mefloquine in the presence of primaquine. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 1992;**42**(5):559–60.

Kyaw 1994 {published data only}

Myat-Phone-Kyaw, Myint-Oo, Aung-Naing, Aye-Lwin-Htwe. The use of primaquine in malaria infected patients with red cell glucose phosphate (G6PD) deficiency in Myanmar. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 1994;**25**(4):710–3.

Li 2007 {published data only}

Li J, Xiao H, Wang W, Ma W, Rao B. Artemether combined with primaquine for *P. falciparum* cases treatment [Chinese]. *Clinical Medical Journal of China* 2007;**14**(5):736–7.

Li 2010 {published data only}

Li WJ, Li XL. Observation of curative effect of falciparum malaria treatment with artemether/lumefantrine and primaquine [Chinese]. *Journal of Modern Preventive Medicine* 2010;**37**(5):973–5.

Lin 2004 {published data only}

Lin L, Wang D-L, Liu B, Hu G. Artemether combined with primaquine for treatment of malaria cases from UN peace force [Chinese]. *Chinese Journal of Parasitic Disease Control* 2004;**17**(5):5–6.

Mackerras 1949 {published data only}

Mackerras MJ, Ercole QN. Observations on the action of quinine, atebrin and plasmoquine on the gametocytes of *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1949;**42**(5):455–63.

Rieckmann 1968 {published data only}

Rieckmann KH, McNamara JV, Frischer H, Stockert TA, Carson PE, Powell RD. Gametocytocidal and sporontocidal effects of primaquine and of sulfadiazine with pyrimethamine in a chloroquine-resistant strain of *Plasmodium falciparum. Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1968;**38**(4):625-32.

Rieckmann 1969 {published data only}

Rieckmann KH, McNamara JV, Kass L, Powell RD. Gametocytocidal and sporontocidal effects of primaquine upon two strains of *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Military Medicine* 1969;**134**(10):802–19.

Santana 2007 {published data only}

Santana MS, da Rocha MA, Arcanjo AR, Sardinha JF, Alecrim WD, Alecrim Md. Association of methemoglobinemia and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in malaria patients treated with primaquine [Associação de metemoglobinemia e deficiência de glicose–6–fosfato desidrogenase em pacientes com malária tratados com primaquina]. *Revista da Sociedade de Brasileira de Medicina Tropical* 2007;**40**(5):533–6.

Shah 2013 {published data only}

Shah NK, Schapira A, Juliano JJ, Srivastava B, MacDonald PD, Poole C, et al. Nonrandomized controlled trial of artesunate plus sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine with or without primaquine for preventing posttreatment circulation of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2013;**57**(7):2948–54.

Shekalaghe 2010 {published data only}

Shekalaghe SA, ter Braak R, Daou M, Kavishe R, van den Bijllaardt W, van den Bosch S, et al. In Tanzania, hemolysis after a single dose of primaquine coadministered with an artemisinin is not restricted to glucose-6phosphate dehydrogenase-deficient (G6PD A-) individuals. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2010;**54**(5):1762–8.

Shekalaghe 2011 {published data only}

Skekalaghe SA, Drakeley C, van den Bosch S, ter Braak R, van den Bijllhaardt W, Mwanziva C, et al. A clusterrandomized trial of mass drug administration with a gametocytocidal drug combination to interrupt malaria transmission in a low endemic area in Tanzania. *Malaria Journal* 2011;**10**:247.

Sun 2011 {published data only}

Sun W-H, Traore A. Artesunate combined with primaquine in treatment study on delay or relapse of malaria [Chinese].

Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics 2011;**1**:98–100.

Suputtamongkol 2003 {published data only}

Suputtamongkol Y, Chindarat S, Silpasakorn S, Chaikachonpatd S, Lim K, Chanthapakajee K, et al. The efficacy of combined mefloquine-artesunate versus mefloquine-primaquine on subsequent development of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytemia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2003;**68**(5):620–3.

Tangpukdee 2008 {published data only}

Tangpukdee N, Krudsood S, Thanachartwet V, Pengruksa C, Phophak N, Kano S, et al. Artequick versus artesunatemefloquine in the treatment of acute uncomplicated falciparum malaria in Thailand. *Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health* 2008;**39**(1):1–8.

Yang 1989 {published data only}

Yang H, Che L, Huang K, Yang P, Dong Y, Lin Z, et al. The effect of combinations of pyronaridine, sufadoxine and primaquine on chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum. Chinese Journal of Parasitic Disease Control* 1989;**2**(1):7–10.

Yeramian 2005 {published data only}

Yeramian P, Meshnick SR, Krudsood S, Chalermrut, K, Silachamroon U, Tangpukdee N, et al. Efficacy of DB289 in Thai patients with Plasmodium vivax or acute, uncomplicated *Plasmodium falciparum* infections. *Journal* of Infectious Diseases 2005;**192**(2):319–22.

Young 1959 {published data only}

Young MD. The effect of small doses of primaquine upon malaria infections. *Indian Journal of Malariology* 1959;**13**: 69-74.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Chen 1993b {published data only}

Chen L. Efficacy of artemether/primaquine against drug resistant *P. falciparum* [Chinese]. *Journal of Applied Medicine* 1993;**1**(1):31–3.

Ishii 2009 {unpublished data only}

Ishii A, Ohta N, Owhashi M, Kawabata M, Chung D, Bobogare A, et al. Trials of transmission blocking of *P. falciparum* with single dose primaquine in villages of Solomon Islands. MIM conference October 2009 MIM 16723361.

Li 2006 {published data only}

Li J, et al. Artemether combined with primaquine for treatment of 50 Pf cases [Chinese]. *Journal of Applied Medicine* 2006;**22**(19):2299–300.

References to ongoing studies

D'Alessandro (started 2013) {published data only}

Primaquine's Gametocytocidal Efficacy in Malaria Asymptomatic Carriers Treated With Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine in The Gambia. Ongoing study August 2013; December 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure).

Gosling (recruitment ended 2014) *[published data only]* Phase 2a Dose Escalation Study of the Efficacy, Safety, and Pharmacokinetics of Low Dose Primaquine for Gametocytocidal Activity Against *P. falciparum* in Sub-Saharan Africa and South East Asia. Ongoing study September 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure).

Indonesia (started 2013) *{published and unpublished data}* Surveillance and Treatment With Dihydroartemisininpiperaquine Plus Primaquine (MTC Belu)Sub-title: Impact of Mass Screening and Selective Treatment With Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine Plus Primaquine on Malaria Transmission in High Endemic Area, Belu Regency, Nusa Tenggara Timur Province, Indonesia: a Randomized Cluster Trial. Ongoing study June 2013.

Mwaiswelo (started 2014) {published data only}

Efficacy and Safety of a Single Low-dose Primaquine Added to Standard Artemether-lumefantrine Treatment for the Clearance of Plasmodium Falciparum Gametocytes. Ongoing study Date of registration 16 March 2014Date of first enrolment July 2014.

Sarr (started 2014) {published data only}

A trial of the safety of low dose primaquine in addition to ACTs commonly used in Senegal. Ongoing study Registered 10/11/2014; Date of first enrolment 15 November 2014.

Saunders (started 2012) {published data only}

Active Surveillance for *P. falciparum* Drug Resistance With Assessment of Transmission Blocking Activity of Single Dose Primaquine in Cambodia. Ongoing study December 2012; December 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure).

Sawa DAPPI-1 (started 2014) {published data only}

A Double Blind Randomized Controlled Trial of Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine Alone and in Combination With Single Dose Primaquine to Reduce Post-treatment Malaria Transmission. Ongoing study Registration date 29 September 2014; first enrolment October 2014.

Shekalaghe (started 2013) {published data only}

The Optimal Timing of Primaquine to Prevent Malaria Transmission After Artemisinin-Combination Therapy. Ongoing study May 2013; October 2013 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure).

Sirima SAFEPRIM (started 2014) {published data only}

Evaluation of the Safety of Primaquine in Combination With Artemether-lumefantrine in Glucose-6-phosphate Dehydrogynase Deficient Males With an Asymptomatic Malaria Infection in Burkina Faso (SAFEPRIM). Ongoing study Date of registration 11 June 2014. Date of first enrolment October 2014.

Spring (recruitment ended 2014) {published data only}

Spring M, Lon C, Manning J, Vanachayangul P, Chaorattanakawee S, Gosi P, et al. Evaluation of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine with and without single dose primaquine: an open-label randomized, controlled trial in Anlong Veng, Cambodia. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. 2014; Vol. 91 (5 Suppl 1):276–7.

Thailand (started 2012) {published and unpublished data}

Pharmacokinetic Study of Primaquine and Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine in Healthy Subjects. Ongoing study June 2012.

Tiono (started 2013) {unpublished data only}

Low Dose Primaquine for Clearance of Gametocytes: LOPRIM-1. Ongoing study September 2013.

Additional references

Abay 2013

Abay SM. Blocking malaria transmission to *Anopheles* mosquitoes using artemisinin derivatives and primaquine: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Parasites and Vectors* 2013;**6**(1):278.

Arnold 1955

Arnold J, Alving AS, Hockwald RS, Clayman CB, Dern RJ, Beutler E, et al. The antimalarial action of primaquine against the blood and tissue stages of falciparum malaria (Panama, P-F-6 strain). *Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine* 1955;**46**(3):391–7.

Ashley 2014

Ashley EA, Recht J, White NJ. Primaquine: the risks and the benefits. *Malaria Journal* 2014;**13**(1):418. [DOI: 10.1186/1475-2875-13-418]

Barnes 2008

Barnes KI, Little F, Mabuza A, Mngomezulu N, Govere J, Durrheim D, et al. Increased gametocytemia after treatment: an early parasitological indicator of emerging sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine resistance in falciparum malaria. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2008;**197**(11):1605–13.

Bhasin 1984

Bhasin VK, Trager W. Chapter XI: Gametocytocidal effects *in vitro* of primaquine and related compounds on *Plasmodium falciparum*. In: Wernsdorfer WH, Trigg PI editor(s). *Primaquine: pharmacokinetics, metabolism, toxicity and activity*. UNDP/World Bank/WHO, 1984.

Bousema 2010

Bousema T, Okell L, Shekalaghe S, Griffin JT, Omar S, Sawa P, et al. Revisiting the circulation time of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes: molecular detection methods to estimate the duration of gametocyte carriage and the effect of gametocytocidal drugs. *Malaria Journal* 2010;**9**:136.

Bousema 2011

Bousema T, Drakeley C. Epidemiology and infectivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* and *Plasmodium vivax* gametocytes in relation to malaria control and eradication. *Clinical Microbiology Reviews* 2011;**24**(2):377–410.

Bousema 2012

Bousema T, Dinglasan RR, Morlais I, Gouagna LC, van Warmerdam T, Awono-Ambene PH, et al. Mosquito feeding assays to determine the infectiousness of naturally infected *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocyte carriers. *PLoS One* 2012;7(8):e42821.

Breman 2012

Breman JG. Resistance to artemisinin-based combination therapy. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2012;**12**(11):820–2.

Carter 1988

Carter R, Graves PM. Gametocytes. In: Wernsdorfer, MacGregror editor(s). *Malaria: principles and practice of malariology*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 1988.

Chotivanich 2006

Chotivanich K, Sattabongkot J, Udomsangpetch U, Looareesuwan S, Day NP, Coleman RE, et al. Transmissionblocking activities of quinine, primaquine, and artesunate. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2006;**50**(6): 1927–30.

Churcher 2013

Churcher TS, Bousema T, Walker M, Drakeley C, Schneider P, Ouédraogo AL, et al. Predicting mosquito infection from *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocye density and estimating the reservoir of infection. *eLife* 2013;2:e00626.

Cockroft 1976

Cockcroft DW, Gault MH. Prediction of creatinine clearance from serum creatinine. *Nephron* 1976;**16**(1): 31–41.

Drakeley 2006

Drakeley C, Sutherland C, Bousema JT, Sauerwein RW, Targett GA. The epidemiology of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes: weapons of mass dispersion. *Trends in Parasitology* 2006;**22**(9):424–30.

Dunyo 2006

Dunyo S, Milligan P, Edwards T, Sutherland C, Targett G, Pinder M. Gametocytaemia after drug treatment of asymptomatic *Plasmodium falciparum*. *PLoS Clinical Trials* 2006;**1**(4):e20.

Eichner 2001

Eichner M, Diebner HH, Molineaux L, Collins WE, Jeffery GM, Dietz K. Genesis, sequestration and survival of *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes: parameter estimates from fitting a model to malaria therapy data. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2001;**95** (5):497–501.

Eziefula 2012

Eziefula A, Gosling R, Hwang J, Hsiang M, Bousema T, von Seidlein L, et al. Rationale for short course primaquine in Africa to interrupt malaria transmission. *Malaria Journal* 2012;**11**:360.

GMAP 2008

Roll Back Malaria Partnership. *Global Malaria Action Plan*. Geneva: RBM/WHO, 2008.

Graves 1988

Graves PM, Burkot TR, Carter R, Cattani JA, Lagog M, Parker J, et al. Measurement of malarial infectivity of human populations to mosquitoes in the Madang area, Papua New Guinea. *Parasitology* 1988;**96**(Pt 2):251–63.

Graves 1990

Graves PM, Burkot TR, Saul AJ, Hayes RJ, Carter R. Estimation of anopheline survival rate, vectorial capacity and mosquito infection probability from malaria infection rates in villages near Madang, Papua New Guinea. *Journal* of Applied Ecology 1990;**27**:134–47.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Altman DH, Sterne JAC. Chapter 8: Assessing risk of bias in included studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org.

Howes 2013

Howes RE, Battle KE, Satyagraha AW, Baird JK, Hay SI. G6PD deficiency: global distribution, genetic variants and primaquine therapy. *Advances in Parasitology* 2013;**81**: 133–201. [DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-12-407826-0.00004-7]

Johnston 2014

Johnston GL, Gething PW, Hay SI, Smith DL, Fidock DA. Modeling within-host effects of drugs on *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission and prospects for malaria elimination. *PLoS Computational Biology* 2014;**10**(1): e1003434.

Kaneko 2000

Kaneko A, Taleo G, Kalkoa M, Yamar S, Kobayakawa T, Björkman A. Malaria eradication on islands. *Lancet* 2000; **356**(9241):1560–4.

Killeen 2006

Killeen GF, Ross A, Smith T. Infectiousness of malariaendemic human populations to vectors. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2006;**75**(2 Suppl):38–45.

Lefebvre 2011

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: Searching for studies. In: Higgins JPT, Green S (editors) editor(s). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.0.1*. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

Lines 1991

Lines JD, Wilkes TJ, Lyimo EO. Human malaria infectiousness measured by age-specific sporozoite rates in *Anopheles gambiae* in Tanzania. *Parasitology* 1991;**102**(2): 167–77.

Mendis 2009

Mendis K, Rietveld A, Warsame M, Bosman A, Greenwood B, Wernsdorfer W. From malaria control to eradication: the WHO perspective. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2009;**14**(7):802–9.

Méndez 2006

Méndez F, Muñoz A, Plowe CV. Use of area under the curve to characterize transmission potential after antimalarial treatment. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2006;**75**(4):640–4.

Okell 2008a

Okell LC, Drakeley CJ, Ghani AC, Bousema T, Sutherland CJ. Reduction of transmission from malaria patients by artemisinin therapies: a pooled analysis of six randomized trials. *Malaria Journal* 2008;7:125.

Okell 2008b

Okell LC, Drakeley CJ, Bousema T, Whitty CJ, Ghani AC. Modelling the impact of artemisinin combination

therapy and long-acting treatments on malaria transmission intensity. *PLoS Medicine* 2008;**5**(11):e226.

Poirot 2013

Poirot E, Skarbinski J, Sinclair D, Kachur SP, Slutsker L, Hwang J. Mass drug administration for malaria. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008846.pub2]

Price 1996

Price R, Nosten F, Luxemburger C, ter Kuile FO, Paiphun L, Chongsuphajaisiddhi T, et al. The effects of artemisinin derivatives on malaria transmissibility. *Lancet* 1996;**34**7 (9016):1654–8.

Review Manager (RevMan)

The Nordic Cochrane Centre. The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Smalley 1977

Smalley ME, Sinden RE. *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytes: their longevity and infectivity. *Parasitology* 1977;74(1):1–8.

Sturrock 2013

Sturrock HJW, Hsiang MS, Cohen JM, Smith DL, Greenhouse B, Bousema T, et al. Targeting asymptomatic malaria infections: active surveillance in control and elimination. *PLoS Medicine* 2013;**10**(6):e1001467.

von Seidlein 2003

von Seidlein L, Greenwood BM. Mass administrations of antimalarial drugs. *Trends in Parasitology* 2003;**19**(10): 452–60.

White 1992

White NJ. Antimalarial pharmacokinetics and treatment regimens. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 1992;**34** (1):1–10.

White 2008

White NJ. The role of antimalarial drugs in eliminating malaria. *Malaria Journal* 2008;7(Suppl 1):S8.

White 2012

White NJ, Qiao LG, Qi G, Luzzatto L. Rationale for recommending a lower dose of primaquine as a *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytocide in populations where G6PD deficiency is common. *Malaria Journal* 2012;**11**:418.

White 2013

White NJ. Primaquine to prevent transmission of falciparum malaria. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2013;**13**(2):175–81.

White 2014

White NJ, Ashley EA, Recht J, Delves MJ, Ruecker A, Smithuis FM, et al. Assessment of therapeutic responses to gametocytocidal drugs in Plasmodium falciparum malaria. *Malaria Journal* 2014;**13**(483):1–13. [DOI: 10.1186/ 1475-2875-13-483]

WHO 2010

World Health Organization. Guidelines for the treatment of malaria, second edition. *Guidelines for the treatment of malaria.* 2nd Edition. Geneva: WHO, 2010.

WHO 2012a

World Health Organization. WHO Evidence Review Group: The safety and effectiveness of single dose primaquine as a P. falciparium gametoctyocide. Meeting Report. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2012.

WHO 2012b

World Health Organization. *Single dose primaquine as a gametocytocide in Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Updated WHO Policy Recommendation.* Geneva: Global Malaria Programme. World Health Organization, October 2012.

References to other published versions of this review

Graves 2012

Graves PM, Gelband H, Garner P. Primaquine for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission. *Cochrane Database* of *Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 9. [DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD008152.pub2]

Graves 2014

Graves PM, Gelband H, Garner P. Primaquine or other 8aminoquinoline for reducing P. falciparum transmission. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 6. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008152.pub3]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Arango 2012

Methods	Quasi-RCT: alternate allocation to AQ+SP and AQ+SP+PQ, then MQ+AS and MQ+AS+PQ		
Participants	 Inclusion criteria: 1. Uncomplicated malaria 2. Pf only 3. Not pregnant 4. Voluntary consent Colombia 82 patients, aged one to 75 years (mean age ranged from 24 to 35 years in four groups) Gametocytes in 23/82 (28%) 		
Interventions	All loose combinations: 1. AQ+SP 2. AQ+SP+PQ 3. MQ+AS 4. MQ+AS+PQ AQ: 25 mg/kg total dose divided into 10 mg/kg on day 1 and 7.5 mg/kg on days 2 and 3 SP: 25 mg/kg/1.25 mg/kg single dose on day 1 MQ: 25 mg/kg total dose, divided into 8.3 mg/kg per day for 3 days AS: 4 mg/kg per day for 3 days PQ: 0.75 mg/kg, total single dose on day 2		
Outcomes	Day 1 (pretreatment with schizonticide), 4 and 8 Asexual and gametocyte counts in thick smears Gametocyte prevalence Gametocyte density		
Notes	No mention of G6PD status		
Risk of bias	Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence generation (selection	High risk	Alternate allocation.	

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Alternate allocation.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not discussed.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of incomplete data.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Arango 2012 (Continued)

Other bias	Unclear risk	Nothing obvious.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not discussed.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not discussed.

Chen 1993a

Methods	RCT
Participants	18 participants with P. falciparum
Interventions	A: MQ 750 mg B: MQ 750 mg + SP (1500 mg/75 mg) C: MQ 750 mg + PQ 45 mg All single doses Follow-up: 28 days for gametocytes and 21 days for infectiousness
Outcomes	Gametocyte prevalence at days 3, 8, 14 and 21 Infectiousness to <i>An. dirus</i> Sporozoite infections in mosquitoes Infectivity of sporozoite-infected mosquitoes to subsequent patients
Notes	Only abstract available. Mosquitoes fed on the patients were allowed to develop sporozoites which were then fed on uninfected people. One of the MQ + PQ group passed the infection to a new person

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Trial authors stated it was randomized in abstract.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information in abstract.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All patients were followed up.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No information in abstract.
Other bias	Unclear risk	None known.

Chen 1993a (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Stated to be double blind in title.	
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information in abstract.	
Chen 1994			
Methods		Possibly individually RCT (stated to be randomized but no information given) Dates of trial not reported.	
Participants	27 patients with slide positive <i>P. falciparum</i> including both asexual stages and gameto- cytes. No information given on age or sex. All dosages appear to be adult dosages Site: malaria-endemic Hainan Island, China. Exclusion criteria: history of antimalarial treatment for present attack		
Interventions	 Artemisinin: 1200 mg per day for 5 days (not included in review) MQ 750 mg single dose day 1 (reported as day 0) MQ 750 mg single dose + PQ 45 mg single dose day 1 (reported as day 0) 		
Outcomes	 Gametocyte density: days 5, 8, 15, 22 and 29 (reported in paper as days 4, 7, 14, 21 and 28 since first day was day 0). Given as % of initial density on chart only Percentage of participants infectious to <i>An. dirus:</i> days 5, 8, 15 and 22 (reported as days 4, 7, 14 and 21) Percentage of mosquitoes infected: days 5, 8, 15 and 22 (reported as days 4, 7, 14 and 21) 		
Notes	For gametocyte density, graph only of percentages; no raw numbers given except range of asexuals and gametocyte numbers reported for each group on day 1 (reported as day 0)		
Risk of bias			

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information on sequence generation. Trial authors described process as partici- pants "divided into groups A, B, and C". Equal number in each group and lack of detail suggests randomization not done ad- equately
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	No data to suggest any measures to conceal allocation.

Chen 1994 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No missing participants in intervention groups 2 and 3.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No obvious selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.

El-Sayed 2007

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: Randomization June 2004; 2004	trial done 17 August 2004 to 3 September
Participants	by PCR. No information given on age and Site: Two villages in East Sudan where the during October to December.	positive by slide and positive for gametocytes sex re is seasonal malaria, mainly <i>P. falciparum,</i> fa allergy, fever or other symptoms, <i>Plasmod</i> -
Interventions	 AS: Children < 50 kg: 4 mg/kg; All > 50 kg: 200 mg (two 100 mg tabs) days 1, 2, and 3 (reported as days 0, 1, and 2). SP: Children < 50 kg: 25 mg/kg S + 1.25 mg/kg P; All > 50 kg: 3 tablets of 500 mg S + 25 mg P. As for 1. above plus PQ 0.75 mg/kg day 4 (reported as day 3). 	
Outcomes	 Proportion of people with <i>P. falciparum</i> parasites by PCR days 4, 8 and 15 (reported as days 3, 7 and 14) Proportion of people with gametocytes by RT-PCR days 8 and 15 (reported as days 7 and 14) Adverse events days 2, 3, 4, 8 and 15 (reported as days 1, 2, 3, 7 and 14) Packed cell volume days 1, 8 and 15 (reported as days 0, 7 and 14) 	
Notes	The trial was conducted about two months after the initial screening for positives (asymptomatic carriers)	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"The list of carriers was sorted according to village and age to ensure that the treat- ment groups were balanced with respect to these two variables. The random allocation of this ordered list into the treatment arms was then created using restricted random- ization with a block size of 12 in STATA v7"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only three of 104 participants did not complete follow-up.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No obvious selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Patients and health staff were not blinded.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Lab staff doing PCR were blinded.

El-Sayed 2007 (Continued)

Eziefula 2013

Methods	Individually randomized placebo-controlled, double blind trial conducted December 2011 to March 2013
Participants	 468 randomized, aged one to 10 years old, male and female Inclusion criteria: <i>P. falciparum</i> mono infection with parasite density lower than 500,000 parasites/ μL Normal G6PD enzyme function Fever or history of fever in past 24 hours Exclusion criteria: Signs of severity Haemoglobin concentration < 80 g/L Known allergy to the trial drugs Antimalarials taken within the past two days PQ taken within the past four weeks Blood transfusion within the past 90 days
Interventions	 AL standard three day (twice per day) course + placebo (given with 5th AL dose, ie, with 1st dose on 3rd day of treatment) AL + 0.1 mg/kg PQ

Eziefula 2013 (Continued)

	 AL + 0.4 mg/kg PQ AL + 0.75 mg/kg PQ (reference)
Outcomes	Primary efficacy: Mean duration of gametocyte carriage Secondary efficacy: Point prevalence of gametocytes on days 7, 10 and 14; gametocyte circulation time (days), AUC of gametocyte density Primary safety: Arithmetic mean maximum decrease in haemoglobin concentration from enrolment to day 28 Secondary safety: Day of haemoglobin nadir, maximum percentage decrease in haemo- globin, percentage of participants with haemoglobin concentration lower than 50 g/ L, requirement for blood transfusion, evidence of black urine, and frequency of severe adverse events
Notes	G6PD enzyme function based on a fluorescence spot test (R&D Diagnostics, Aghia Paraskevi, Greece)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated four-digit treatment assignment codes and allocated these to random dose groups in block sizes of 16
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Only the pharmacist was aware of alloca- tion.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only 8% of patients were lost to follow- up. No group significantly different from others
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	None detected or suspected.
Other bias	Low risk	None detected or suspected.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	"Masking syrup" added to all treatments to mask taste of drug
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Assessors were blinded.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Gogtay 2004

Methods	Allocated by "simple, computer-generated randomization code"
Participants	Twenty-two patients in Mumbai, India Inclusion criteria: 1. > 18 years 2. Normal G6PD 3. > 55 <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes/μL on admission Exclusion criteria: 1. Complicated malaria
Interventions	 Quinine days 1 to 7: 30 mg/kg/day + PQ (45 mg) Quinine days 1 to 7: 30 mg/kg/day + bulaquine (approximately 75 mg base)
Outcomes	Asexual and gametocyte counts on days 1, 4, 8, 15, 22 and 29 Adverse events
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of incomplete data.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Other bias	High risk	Unbalanced allocation (9 versus 13) and small number of participants
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Laboratory technician reading blood smears was blinded.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Gogtay 2006

Methods	Randomized (computer-generated) to PQ or bulaquine (1:2 ratio) after primary treat- ment with quinine + doxycycline
Participants	 93 participants in India Inclusion criteria: >16 years Male Uncomplicated Pf only >55 <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes/μL on admission Exclusion criteria: Antimalarial treatment in previous two weeks Allergy to trial drug G6PD deficient
Interventions	All patients: Quinine days 1 to 7: 30 mg/kg/day (10 mg/kg/day three times per day) + 100 mg doxycycline Randomization and treatment on day 4 1. PQ 2. Bulaquine
Outcomes	Gametocyte prevalence, density and viability on days 1, 4, 15, 22 and 29 Adverse events
Notes	Gametocyte viability assessed by Shute's technique (exflagellation)
Risk of bias	

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of incomplete data. Three par- ticipants (two bulaquine, one PQ) did not return for follow-up
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	None noted.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Slide readers were blinded.
Kamtekar 2004		
Methods	Individually RCT, comprising two distinct comparisons a: (CQ or [CQ+SP]) with and without PQ and b: QN with and without PQ Dates of trial: Not given.	
Participants	57 people aged \geq 16 years with symptomatic uncomplicated and 46 with severe (WHO criteria) <i>P. falciparum</i> malaria, diagnosed by thick and thin blood slides. Gametocytaemic within first 72 hrs with > 55 <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes/µL Site: Urban areas of Mumbai, India. Exclusion criteria: Pregnant or lactating, treatment for malaria within last two weeks, co-infection with <i>P.vivax</i> , history of PQ allergy.	
Interventions	Comparison a: for uncomplicated malaria All received CQ (some also got SP) Day 4: Randomized to PQ or placebo (45 mg) Comparison b: For severe malaria All received quinine Day 8: Randomized to PQ or placebo (dose 45 mg) Doses background drugs: CQ 10 mg/kg on days 1 and 2; 5 mg/kg on day 3; SP 1500 mg; quinine dose 10 mg/kg every 8 hrs for 24 to 48 hrs and orally for total of 7 days	
Outcomes	 Proportion of people with gametocytes, days 1, 4, 8, 15, 22 and 29 Proportion of people with viable gametocytes (exflagellation), days 1, 4, 8, 15, 22 and 29 Gametocyte density (given as range) days 1, 4, 8, 15, 22 and 29 	
Notes	No screening for G6PD deficiency. It is not stated how many got SP in addition to CQ or why	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	"simple computer generated randomiza- tion code". Not all patients had gametocytes on day 1. Inclusion criteria were that the person had to have gametocytes in the first 72 hours (from day 1?). This suggests some post ran- domization inclusions or exclusions
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information.

Kamtekar 2004 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Originally there were 57 people included in uncomplicated comparison (a), of whom 2 were lost to follow-up and 9 were not evaluated as they showed CQ resistance There were 46 in severe comparison (b), of whom 3 were lost to follow-up The final numbers evaluated in each group were (a) 22 and 24 (b) 22 and 21
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No obvious selective reporting.
Other bias	High risk	It was not clear why some patients got SP and others did not, and the numbers in each group are not given
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Trial used a placebo for PQ. Patients and health workers were blinded
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Slide readers were blinded.

Khoo 1981

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: between June 1976 and March 1978.
Participants	69 people (adults and children of both sexes, no ages specified) with G6PD deficiency (full or partial by Brewer's methaemoglobin reduction test) who were slide positive for malaria (<i>P. falciparum, P. vivax</i> or mixed). Site: Sabah, Malaysia. Exclusion criteria: Other associated clinical conditions.
Interventions	 CQ: 1.5 g CQ over 3 days for <i>P. falciparum, P. vivax</i> or mixed, less for children CQ + PQ: CQ as above plus 75 mg PQ over 3 days for <i>P. falciparum</i>; 210 mg PQ over 14 days for <i>P. vivax</i> and mixed infections; less for children SP (not included in this review): 1.5 g S and 75 mg P, single dose
Outcomes	 Haemolysis Proportion cleared parasites by 72 hours Need for blood transfusion Renal failure
Notes	The participants are not divided by <i>P. falciparum</i> , <i>P. vivax</i> or mixed, so it is not possible to use the data.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	"those found G6PD deficient were ran- domly assigned".
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information given.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No apparent selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.

Kolaczinski 2012

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: between July and January, from 2000 to 2003.
Participants	237 individuals aged from 3 to 70 years, in 5 villages for Afghan refugees in Pakistan Inclusion: > 2 years of age, <i>P. falciparum</i> mono-infection, confirmed by slide, will be resident during entire follow-up period Exclusions: Pregnancy, signs of severe malaria, report of antimalarial drug in past 21 days, other serious disease
Interventions	 CQ: 3 days 25 mg/kg. CQ+PQ: CQ as in 1; PQ on day 3 (0.5 mg/kg). SP: 25(S)/1.25(P) mg/kg in single dose. SP+PQ: SP as in 3; PQ on same day (0.5 mg/kg).
Outcomes	 Clinical treatment failure (PCR non-adjusted and adjusted). Gametocytes on day 8. Gametocyte density on days 1 to 8 of follow-up. Genotyping of resistant strains for CQ and SP-specific mutations.
Notes	Also included CQ + AS and SP + AS arms, compared with CQ +/- PQ and SP +/- PQ arms, respectively

Risk of bias

Kolaczinski 2012 (Continued)

Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Low risk	Patients numbered sequentially at enrol- ment. Random numbers with treatment as- signment from Excel-generated lists, then paired with patient numbers
Low risk	Patient number concealed until after enrol- ment.
Low risk	209 of 237 randomized completed treat- ment and at least one follow-up test. 47 (13%) of those randomized did not con- tribute data. Variable numbers tested dur- ing follow-up (see analyses)
Low risk	None detected.
Low risk	None noted.
High risk	Identified in report as 'single-blind'. Man- ager (gave Rx) not blinded; patients, mi- croscopists and health workers 'partially blinded' due to different drug appearance and times of follow-up. No placebos used, but vitamin given to those in non-PQ arms
Low risk	Implied only.
	Low risk Low risk Low risk Low risk High risk

Methods	Individually RCT Date of trial: July to Oct 2001.
Participants	117 malaria cases with <i>P. falciparum</i> \geq 400 asexual stages/ μ L (thick film) recruited by mass blood survey and passive case detection. Symptoms not required Age: \geq 15 years Site: Central Java, Indonesia, an area with high CQ resistance and resurgent malaria approximately equal <i>P. falciparum</i> and <i>P. vivax</i> . Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, breast feeding, body weight < 40kg, G6PD deficiency, history of antimalarial or antibiotic in last seven days, severe or complicated malaria, history or allergy or adverse reaction to trial medications, Pv or mixed infection
Interventions	 CQ only (not included in this review) CQ+SP: CQ 150 mg base, 10, 10 and 5 mg/kg on days 1, 2, 3 (reported as days 0, 1, 2). SP 500 mg S 25 mg P on day 1 (reported as day 0)

Ledermann 2006 (Continued)

	3. CQ+SP as for group 2 above plus PQ 45 mg on day 1 (reported as day 0)4. CQ+SP as for group 2 above plus PQ 45 mg on day 3 (reported as day 2)
Outcomes	 Parasite clearance time assessed at days 1, 3, 8, 15, 22, 29 or day of recurrent parasitaemia (reported as days 0, 2, 7, 14, 21, 28) Fever clearance time at days 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 29 Proportion of people with gametocytes (from chart) days 1 to 29 Adverse events
Notes	Some comparisons in the results reported include the CQ only group

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Trial subject codes were assigned to treat- ment arms by a random process (not spec- ified)
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Eligibles were assigned a sequential par- ticipant number by the screening physi- cian. Pre-packaged treatment but not stated whether allocation was concealed
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	7% of participants withdrew before day 28.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Abstract states that drugs were well toler- ated and safe but no evidence is given in report
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was implied only.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was implied only.

Pukrittayakamee 2004

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial not stated.
Participants	176 patients with acute uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> . After exclusion of QN+tetracycline group: 146. Age 14 to 62.

Pukrittayakamee 2004 (Continued)

	All male. Site: Hospital for Tropical Diseases, Bangkok, Thailand. Exclusion criteria: Severe malaria, mixed malaria infection, history of drug hypersensi- tivity, any antimalarial within last 48 hrs, urine positive for sulfonamide or 4AQ People with G6PD deficient phenotype were excluded from receiving PQ
Interventions	 QN: QN sulfate (300 mg salt/tab) at 10 mg salt/kg, three times per day for 7 days QN+tetracycline (excluded from this review) QN+PQ low dose: QN as above in 1 plus PQ 15 mg base/tab, 0.25 mg/kg base (adult dose 15 mg base) daily for 7 days QN+PQ high dose: QN as above in 1 plus PQ 0.50 mg/kg base (adult dose 30 mg base) daily for 7 days AS: AS 50 mg salt/tab 3.3 mg/kg (adult dose 200 mg) on day 1 and 1.65 mg/kg (adult dose 100 mg) daily on days 2 to 7 AS+PQ (high dose): AS as above plus PQ 0.5 mg/kg base daily on days 1 to 7
Outcomes	 Parasite clearance time: measured at 12 hrs until clearance Gametocyte clearance time: median, 12 hrs until clearance Fever clearance time (measured every 4 hr at first and then every 6 to 12 hrs until resolution of fever) Parasite reduction ratio at 48 hrs Reappearance of infection <i>P. falciparum</i>/<i>P. vivax</i> up to 28 days Prevalence of gametocytes on admission/after treatment/total Gametocyte carriage: total number of hours for which gametocytes were detectable
Notes	Patients with recrudescence of <i>P. falciparum</i> or relapse of <i>P. vivax</i> were re-treated with 7 day QN+tetracycline or 'standard doses' of CQ+PQ respectively; not clear if they were excluded from further trial

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Method not stated. Patients with G6PD deficiency were excluded from getting PQ which suggests randomization was biased
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	122/142 of the original participants in the 5 groups studied here completed follow- up. Patients with recrudescences of <i>P. falci- parum</i> or relapse of <i>P. vivax</i> were re-treated with QN+tetracycline or CQ+PQ respec- tively; not clear if they were excluded from further trial
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not detected.

Pukrittayakamee 2004 (Continued)

Other bias	Unclear risk	Those who were unable to stay in hospital until clearance of both fever and parasites were excluded from trial of fever clearance time
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not reported.

Shekalaghe 2007

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: June to Sept 2006.	
Participants	108 children with fever > 37.5°C or history of fever in last 48 hours and <i>P. falciparum</i> mono-infection 500 to 100,000/ μ L. Age three to 15 years. Both sexes. Site: Mynuzi health centre, North-Eastern Tanzania, a hyperendemic area with rainy seasons in March to June and October to December Exclusion criteria: Hb < 8, inability to take drugs orally, known hypersensitivity to meds, reported anti-malarial treatment in last two weeks, evidence of chronic disease or acute infection other than malaria, domicile outside trial area, signs of severe malaria, eligible for other malaria studies	
Interventions	 AS+SP: AS: 4 mg/kg once daily for 3 days; SP: S 25 mg/kg and P: 1.125 mg/kg AS+SP+PQ: As above for AS and SP plus PQ base 0.75 mg/kg on the third day 	
Outcomes	 Proportion of people with gametocytes (by microscopy) days 1, 4, 8, 15, 29 and 43 (reported as 0, 3, 7, 14, 28 and 42) Proportion with gametocytes (by PCR), same time points Gametocyte density by PCR AUC for gametocyte presence Adverse events Adequate clinical and parasitological response Haemoglobin 	
Notes	Hb outcome assessed with respect to G6PD variant.	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Shekalaghe 2007 (Continued)

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Generated in STATA 8.0 using restricted randomization with block size of 20
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Pre-prepared envelopes (but person who opened envelope administered treatment)
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only 2 out of 108 failed to complete fol- low-up.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No information given.
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Trial physician evaluated patients, opened envelopes, and administered treatment. Other staff were blinded. Not clear if par- ticipants were blinded
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated.

Singhasivanon 1994

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: not stated.
Participants	23 people with uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> malaria, parasitaemia between 1 to 5 per 1000 rbc. Age 5 to 12 years, sex not stated. Exclusion criteria: Antimalarial drugs, urine with quinoline and sulfonamide drugs, other diseases, hematocrit \leq 20%, inability to take oral medication
Interventions	 MSP: MQ 20 mg/kg; S 40 mg base/kg; P 2 mg/kg; single dose MSP + PQ: As above plus PQ 0.75 mg/kg single dose. MSP+PQ crushed and mixed with 30 mL syrup (83% dextrose)
Outcomes	 Gametocyte clearance time (days) (assessed twice daily until negative, then once daily, by blood slide) Adverse drug reactions, assessed once daily in first week then once a week Parasite clearance time (hrs) Fever clearance time (hrs) Cure rate
Notes	Those who vomited within three hours of Rx were excluded - this is a post randomization exclusion

Risk of bias

Singhasivanon 1994 (Continued)

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Outcomes only reported for 18 of the 23 participants.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Other bias	High risk	Those who vomited within three hours of Rx were excluded- this is a post randomiza- tion exclusion
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated.

Smithuis 2010

Methods	Individually RCT (5 comparisons - 10 arms). Follow-up: Patients were asked to return weekly for 9 weeks for assessment and at any other time they were unwell Dates: December 2008 to March 2009.
Participants	Number: 808 people attending clinics in Myanmar. Inclusion criteria: Age > 6 months, weight > 5 kg, <i>P. falciparum</i> mono-infection 500 to 200,000 parasites/µL or co-infection with <i>P. vivas</i> , informed consent. Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, signs of severe malaria, severe malnutrition, history of hypersensitivity to any of the trial drugs, severe malnutrition, concomitant febrile illness, history of psychiatric disorder, a full course of MQ in the previous nine weeks or any other antimalarial in the previous 48 hrs
Interventions	 Each of the five trial arms was divided into two where one half also received a one-off dose of 0.75 mg/kg PQ on day 1 Groups: 1+2. AS plus amodiaquine, fixed-dose combination: 25 mg/67.5 mg or 50 mg/135 mg or 100 mg/270 mg tablets AS 4 mg/kg once daily for 3 days AQ 10.8 mg base/kg once daily for 3 days 3+4. AL, fixed-dose combination: 20 mg/120 mg tablets. A 3.3 mg/kg in two divided doses each day for 3 days

Smithuis 2010 (Continued)

	• L 19.8 mg/kg in two divided doses each day for 3 days
	• Advised to consume fatty food or breast feed before each dose
	5+6. AS plus MQ, fixed-dose combination: 25 mg/55 mg or 100 mg/220 mg tablets
	(artesunate: Guilin, Lariam: Hoffman-La Roche)
	• AS 4 mg/kg once daily for 3 days
	 MQ 8.8 mg/kg once daily for 3 days
	7+8. Artesunate plus MQ, loose combination (artesunate: Guilin, Lariam: Hoffman-La
	Roche)
	 AS 4 mg/kg once daily for 3 days
	• MQ 25 mg base/kg as a single dose on day 1 (reported as day 0)
	9+10. DHAP, fixed-dose combination: 40 mg/320 mg or 20 mg/160 mg tablets (Artekin:
	Holleykin)
	 DHA 2.5 mg/kg once daily for 3 days
	 P 20 mg/kg once daily for 3 days
	First dose supervised, all others unsupervised.
Outcomes	1. Recurrent parasitaemia at day 15, 29, 43 and 64 (reported as days 14, 28, 42 and
o utcomes	63)
	2. Treatment failure due to <i>P. falciparum</i>
	3. Gametocytaemia prevalence
	4. Person-gametocyte weeks
	5. Haemoglobin on days 1 and 64
	6. Adverse events (monitoring not described)
Notes	Funding: Médecins sans Frontières (Holland).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	"After patients were screened and enrolled in the study, they were stratified prospec- tively into three age groups (1 to 4 years, 5 to 14 years and older than 14 years). Patients were randomly assigned in equal numbers to receive one of the five different treatments. They were then randomly as- signed either a single dose of PQor not"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	"Treatment allocations were put in sealed envelopes in blocks of 50 for each age group, and random assignment was achieved by patients drawing an envelope from a box after enrolment. When the box was empty, another 50 envelopes were added"
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Attrition is low in absolute numbers and unlikely to have introduced significant bias

Smithuis 2010 (Continued)

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	No indication of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Open label trial for patients and medical staff.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Microscopists were blinded.

Sutanto	2013

Methods	Two-arm open-label RCT Follow-up: Days 1, 2, 3, 7, 14, 21, 28, 35 and 42, and any other day in between if they felt ill. Thin and thick blood smears and dried blood spot for genotyping Dates of randomization: December 2008 to March 2010
Participants	188 (178 left on day 3) + 186 (171 day 3). Analysis based on those still present on day 3 Setting: Hanura Primary Health Center, Padang Cermin district, Lampung province located at the southern end of Sumatra Endemicity: Low malaria endemicity with a malaria prevalence of 1.8% across all age groups. Seasonal transmission Inclusion criteria: 1. Parasite density \geq 1000 parasites/ μ L 2. Age \geq 5 years 3. Normal glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) enzyme levels based on a qualitative test 4. Haemoglobin level \geq 8 g/dL 5. Negative pregnancy test (assessed by human chorionic gonadotropin urine test) or not breastfeeding 6. No signs of severe malnutrition 7. No other chronic diseases 8. No history of allergy to the trial drugs 9. Ability to return for 42 days of follow-up
Interventions	 Standard 3-day DHAP (fixed-dose tablets of 40 mg dihydroartemisinin and 320 mg piperaquine; D-ARTEPP, Guilin Pharmaceutical Co, Ltd) DHAP as in intervention 1; PQ: Day 3, single dose of 0.75 mg/kg, rounded to the nearest half tablet. Mean dose was 0.74 mg/kg (range, 0.5 to 0.94 mg/kg)
Outcomes	 Gametocyte prevalence-days 7, 14, 21, 28, 35 and 42 Gametocyte clearance rates by day 42 in patients with gametocytes on day 3 Recurrence of asexual stages of <i>P. falciparum</i>, PCR adjusted and unadjusted for reinfections Gametocyte development by day 42 in patients who were gametocyte free on day 3

Sutanto 2013 (Continued)

 Gametocyte densities between days 3 and 42 inclusive Asexual infection recurrence by PCR Hemoglobin on days 7, 42 Adverse events

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated sequences in blocks of four.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Opaque envelopes used in order at the health centre.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No evidence of differential attrition.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Other bias	Low risk	None detected.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding, no PQ placebo.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No information.

Vasquez 2009

Methods	Individually RCT Dates of trial: April 2007 to Feb 2008.
Participants	50 people with uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> diagnosis by thick blood slide, 150 to 50, 000 parasites/μL Age one year and over, both sexes. Exclusion criteria: Pregnant, mixed infection, danger signs and complications, allergy to antimalarials, serious illness at time or presentation, antimalarial treatment in last 72 hrs, MQ in last four weeks
Interventions	1. AS+MQ Age 1 to 6: AS 50 mg on days 1, 2, 3 (reported as 0, 1, 2); MQ 250 mg on day 2 Age 7 to 13: AS 100 mg on days 1, 2, 3; MQ 250 mg on days 1, 2, 3 Age > 13: AS 200 mg on days 1, 2, 3; MQ 500 mg on days 1, 2, 3 2. AS+MQ+PQ

Vasquez 2009 (Continued)

	As above plus PQ: Age 1 to 6: 0.3 to 0.6 mg/kg day 3 (reported as day 2). Age 7 to 13: 22.5 mg/kg day 3. Age > 13: 45 mg day 3.
Outcomes	 Assessed on days 2, 3, 4, 8, 15, 22, 29, 36, and 43. 1. Clinical recurrence 2. Parasitemia prevalence 3. Parasite density 4. Fever resolution 5. Prevalence of gametocytes 6. Density of gametocytes 7. Adverse effects

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Seems to be alternate allocation following order of arrival ("segun el orden de llegada")
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not clear.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No dropouts noted.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of bias.
Other bias	Low risk	No suggestion of other bias.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	Does not seem to be blinded ("con de- termination no ciega del efecto en grupos iguales")
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	

Wang 2006

Methods	Individually RCT
Participants	Number of participants: 214 (no dropouts mentioned) Gabon International Tropical Medicine Institute Age range: 6 to 60 All have <i>P. falciparum</i> malaria clinical symptoms and blood smear positive.

Wang 2006 (Continued)

	 Trial group: 108, male 50, female 58, age 16.4 ± 10.5 Control group: 106, male 52, female 54, age 18.2 ± 9.4 Exclusion criteria: N/A
Interventions	 Artesunate IM injection, daily for 5 days, 1.2 mg/kg each dose, first dose double. PQ 3 tablets (base 7.5 mg/tablet, children use half) once a day, for 5 days Only artesunate IM injection daily for 5 days, 1.2 mg/kg each dose, the first dose double total 5 days
Outcomes	 Fever clearance time: (hrs) below 37°C continuously measured four times Clinical cure rate at day 7 Adverse events (not specified) Recrudescence rate: Symptoms appeared again after clinical cure; parasite appeared in blood smear by 28 days Follow-up: 28 days

Notes

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Stated to be randomized, and the fact that numbers per group are not equal supports this contention
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No information given.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Not stated.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Unknown.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated to be blinded.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Not stated to be blinded.

AL = artemether-lumefantrine; AQ = amodiaquine; AS = artesunate; CQ = chloroquine; DHAP = dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine; G6PD = glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase; IM = intramuscular; MQ = mefloquine; PCR = polymerase chain reaction; Pf = *Plasmodium falciparum*; PQ = primaquine; QN = quinine; RCT = randomized controlled trial; SP = sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Baird 2002	Outcome is cure of asexual infection. No gametocyte outcomes
Barber 1929	Not a RCT or quasi-RCT. No controls.
Barber 1932	MDA with PQ; no other drug.
Brueckner 1998	Participants were not infected. Safety only trial.
Bunnag 1980	Comparison of SP plus either five day PQ 15 mg, single dose PQ 30 mg or single dose PQ 45 mg in patients with and without gametocytes at presentation. No regimen without PQ. Not a RCT or quasi-RCT. Authors state they will do further studies, including transmission. No difference in gametocyte outcomes between regimens, and gametocytes persisted for up to 21 days
Burgess 1961	Comparison of 15 mg, 30 mg and 45 mg dose of PQ. Outcomes were gametocyte prevalence, density, percent of mosquitoes infected and mean oocysts per mosquito up to eight days. Not a RCT or quasi-RCT. No other drug. Although this trial used different doses by group (12 participants total), they were assigned to participants based on age or body size, and therefore it was not a valid comparison of different doses
Cai 1985	Not a RCT.
Carter 2011	No 8AQ in trial.
Che 1987	No mention of randomization. No valid comparison group (pyronaridine phosphate plus sulfadoxine plus PQ versus pyronaridine phosphate only)
Che 1990	No appropriate control group.
Chevalley 2010	In vitro studies only. Not a RCT.
Clyde 1962	All patients got PQ.
Clyde 1970	Individual before-and-after study, but small number of patients and not controlled
Clyde 1971	Individual before-and-after study, but small number of patients and not controlled
da Silva 1984	Trial of treatment regimens, some including PQ, for <i>P. vivax</i> and <i>P. falciparum</i> .
Degowin 1966	No 8AQ in trial.
Doi 1989	Community observational study. Except for a small pilot study, everyone in the intervention villages got PQ. There no 'before' data from these villages. In the control site, some children received treatment
Giao 2004	No appropriate control group (trial of CV8 (contains PQ) versus atovaquone-proguanil)

(Continued)

Gogtay 1999	Compares QN+PQ against QN+bulaquine. Not a relevant comparison
Gunders 1961	Before-and-after studies of gametocytes and mosquito feeds on people with gametocytes given pyrimethamine and PQ in doses ranging from 10 mg to 40 mg base. No group without other drug
Hii 1987	Controlled before-and-after study comparing SP+PQ+ITN versus SP+PQ only. Only one cluster per arm and no group without PQ
Huang 1993	Not a RCT. Unbalanced groups.
Huang 1996	PQ given to both intervention groups in same regimen. Malaria treatment regimen was varied (low and higher dose pyronardine/SP)
Huang 2001	No gametocyte outcomes.
Jeffery 1956	Non-randomized comparison of gametocytes and infectivity of artificially infected patients treated with CQ or CQ+PQ
Jeffery 1963	Observational study of gametocytes and infectivity of two patients given PQ
Jerace 1933	Case series studying gametocytes and infectivity of patients given PQ
Kaneko 1989	Non-randomized community trial comparing SP+PQ in one village with SP only in another. Only one cluster per arm. The trial was predominantly mass fever test and treat but 75% of people in the intervention village were treated versus 18% in the control village
Karbwang 1991	Not randomized, no gametocyte outcomes.
Karbwang 1992	Pharmacokinetic study; no gametocyte outcomes or control group
Kyaw 1994	No control group. All patients got PQ.
Li 2007	No gametocyte outcomes.
Li 2010	No gametocyte outcomes.
Lin 2004	All patients got PQ.
Mackerras 1949	No other malaria treatment; one patient fed on before and after PQ
Rieckmann 1968	Two patients given 45 mg PQ only and fed on by mosquitoes before and after. No other malaria treatment or control group
Rieckmann 1969	18 patients given CQ alone (N = 2), CQ plus 45 mg PQ (N = 3), or PQ alone in doses ranging from 15 to 45 mg, at either single dose or at one to two week intervals, and fed on before and after one of the doses of PQ. Non-randomized or quasi-randomized

(Continued)

Santana 2007	Study of 14 day regimen of 15 mg PQ. Some <i>P. falciparum</i> cases were included but study did not distinguish between the patients with <i>P. falciparum</i> and <i>P. vivax</i> . Study was a comparison of association between methaemoglobinaemia after 14 day PQ in people with and without G6PD deficiency
Shah 2013	Review of 21 trials from national drug resistance monitoring system of India. Compares 9 sites where AS+SP+PQ was used with 12 sites where it was not
Shekalaghe 2010	Randomized comparison of anaemia after SP+AS+PQ versus placebo. Children with haemoglobin < 8 g were excluded from receiving PQ
Shekalaghe 2011	Trial was a comparison of SP+AS+PQ versus placebo. No comparison of groups with and without PQ
Sun 2011	Artesunate + PQ versus Quinimax only. No appropriate control group
Suputtamongkol 2003	Comparison of MQ+AS versus MQ + PQ. No appropriate control group
Tangpukdee 2008	Comparison of Artequick (contains PQ) with MQ+AS. No appropriate control group and no gametocyte outcomes
Yang 1989	All patients got PQ, though different doses of PQ and other malaria treatments
Yeramian 2005	PQ given only to <i>P. vivax</i> patients for 14 days.
Young 1959	No other malaria treatment; case series of PQ given either daily, twice a week or weekly to Pf patients

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Chen 1993b

Methods	
Participants	
Interventions	
Outcomes	
Notes	Study not yet located

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Ishii 2009

Methods	Unclear
Participants	Residents of trial villages in Solomon Islands (number not given)
Interventions	Testing of clinical malaria patients for G6PD and addition of single dose PQ to other malaria treatment if appropriate
Outcomes	Village prevalence of malaria
Notes	
Li 2006	
Methods	
Participants	
Interventions	
Outcomes	
Notes	Study not yet located

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

D'Alessandro (started 2013)

Trial name or title	Primaquine's Gametocytocidal Efficacy in Malaria Asymptomatic Carriers Treated With Dihydroartemisinin- Piperaquine in The Gambia
Methods	Randomized, open label
Participants	 1200 participants will be recruited Inclusion criteria: Age ≥ 1 year Weight > 10 kg <i>P. falciparum</i> mono-infection, density of at least 20 parasites/μL Axillary temperature < 37.5°C Resident in the trial area and willingness to reside for the duration of the trial Written informed consent (plus an assent in children > 12 years of age) Exclusion criteria: G6PD deficiency haemoglobin < 8 g/dL Known allergy to any of the trial medications Known pregnancy or breastfeeding Clear/documented history of anti-malarial treatment two weeks before contact with trial team History of blood transfusion in the previous three months Any chronic or acute conditions that might interfere with the trial as judged by the research clinician History of sickle cell anaemia

D'Alessandro (started 2013) (Continued)

Interventions	 Control: complete course of DHA-PPQ (Eurartesim) Experimental: DHA-PPQ plus single dose PQ at 0.75 mg/kg body weight Experimental: DHA-PPQ plus single dose PQ at 0.4 mg base/kg body weight Experimental: DHA-PPQ plus single dose PQ at 0.2 mg base/kg body weight
Outcomes	 Primary: Prevalence of <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocyte carriers (QT-NASBA) (time frame: Day 7) Secondary: Prevalence of <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes carriers on days 3, 10, 14, 28 and 42 as determined by QT-NASBA Proportion of individuals infectious to mosquitoes (DMFA) on day 7, with direct membrane feeding assay Haemoglobin change from day 0 on days 3, 7, 10, 14, 21, 28, 35 and 42, as mean (±SD) difference in haemoglobin measured between baseline (day 0) and each follow-up visit day by trial arm Prevalence of infection (asexual stages) on day 3 Proportion of participants with recurrent infection (PCR adjusted and unadjusted) from day 7 to day 6. Occurrence of adverse events and serious adverse events
Starting date	August 2013; December 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure)
Contact information	udalessandro@mrc.gm +220-4495442-6 ext 4001 (Umberto D'Alessandro) jokebe@mrc.gm +220-4495442-6 ext 4009 (Joseph Okebe)
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01838902

Gosling (recruitment ended 2014)

Trial name or title	Phase 2a Dose Escalation Study of the Efficacy, Safety, and Pharmacokinetics of Low Dose Primaquine for Gametocytocidal Activity Against <i>P. falciparum</i> in Sub-Saharan Africa and South East Asia
Methods	Randomized, single blind (outcomes assessor blinded)
Participants	 50 participants being recruited Inclusion criteria: Male Age ≥ 18 years and < 50 years Malaria blood thick film positive Presence of gametocytes on thick blood film Agrees to admission to trial ward for 26 hours post diagnosis and available for follow-up visits No allergies to trial drugs Hemoglobin ≥ 8 g/dL No evidence of severe or chronic disease Written, informed consent
Interventions	Group 1: Active comparator: dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP) only Group 2: Experimental: DP and 0.125 mg/kg PQ Group 3: Experimental: DP and 0.5 mg/kg PQ

Gosling (recruitment ended 2014) (Continued)

Outcomes	 Primary: mosquito infectivity assessed through membrane feeding at baseline, and 1, 2 and 7 days Secondary: 1. Gametocyte prevalence and density, at baseline, 2, 6, 12 and 24 hours, and at 2, 3, 7, 14 and 28 days 2. PQ pharmacokinetics - AUC of parent drug and metabolite at 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12 and 24 hours 3. Asexual parasite prevalence and density baseline at baseline, 2, 6, 12, and 24 hours, and at 2, 3, 7, 14 and 28 days 4. Safety measurements including haemoglobin and signs of haemolysis baseline at baseline, 1, 2, 3, 7 14 and 28 days
Starting date	September 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure)
Contact information	goslingr@globalhealth.ucsf.edu 415 597 8114
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01743820 Sites in Mali and Thailand

Indonesia (started 2013)

Trial name or title	Surveillance and Treatment With Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine Plus Primaquine (MTC Belu) Sub-title: Impact of Mass Screening and Selective Treatment With Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine Plus Primaquine on Malaria Transmission in High Endemic Area, Belu Regency, Nusa Tenggara Timur Province, Indonesia: a Randomized Cluster Trial		
Methods	Allocation: randomized; endpoint classification: efficacy study; intervention model: parallel assignment; mask- ing: open label, primary purpose: treatment Cluster randomized.		
Participants	 Target sample size: 1488 participants Inclusion criteria: All villagers of all the selected clusters Exclusion criteria: Pregnant women during their first trimester Single dose PQ should not be given for infants under 1 year-old, pregnant women in all trimesters of pregnancy, breast-feeding mothers and patients with G6PD deficiency Age minimum: N/A Age maximum: N/A Gender: Both 		
Interventions	Drug: dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine Drug: PQ 1. Intervention arm of mass screening and treatment with interval of 6 weeks 2. Intervention arm of mass screening and treatment with interval of three months 3. Control arm without mass screening and treatment. The intervention arm with six weeks interval represents a new proposed method to detection malaria infections, while the intervention arm with three month interval represents the Ministry of Health current policy of active case detection in Indonesia, and the third arm will serve as the control for Ministry of Health's policy No arm without PQ		

Indonesia (started 2013) (Continued)

Outcomes	Malaria incidence (time frame: six months) Anaemia (time frame: six months)
Starting date	June 2013
Contact information	Indonesia University/Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01878357 Stated to be completed

Mwaiswelo (started 2014)

Trial name or title	Efficacy and Safety of a Single Low-dose Primaquine Added to Standard Artemether-lumefantrine Treatment for the Clearance of Plasmodium Falciparum Gametocytes
Methods	Phase 4, randomized, safety/efficacy study, parallel assignment, single blind (subject). Primary purpose: Pre- vention
Participants	 Target sample size (N = 220) in Tanzania Inclusion criteria: Gender: Both Age of 1 year and above and neither pregnant nor breast feeding Weight over 10 kg Body temperature = 37.5°C or history of fever in the last 24 hours <i>P</i> falciparum mono-infection Exclusion criteria: Evidence of severe illness malaria or danger signs Known allergy to study medications Hemoglobin < 8 g/dL Antimalarials taken within last 2 weeks Blood transfusion within last 90 days and evidence of recent use (within 14 days) of or will be taking other drugs known to cause hemolysis in G6PD-deficient subjects
Interventions	Control: AL + placebo. The first dose of AL will be administered concomitantly with a single-dose placebo. A volume of normal saline will be measured based on weight bands and then will be given to patients Intervention: AL+PQ. All the recruited patients will be treated with a six doses, 3 days AL treatment regimen. However, patients randomized to the AL+PQ arm will be given 0.25 mg/kg single-dose PQ concomitantly with AL first dose
Outcomes	Primary outcome: Number of days per treatment arm for gametocytes to become undetectable using Quan- titative nucleic acid sequence based assay (QT-NASBA) (time frame: 14 days) Secondary outcome: Mean maximal fall in haemoglobin (g/dL) from enrolment to day 28 of follow-up defined as mean greatest negative difference in haemoglobin per treatment arm (time frame: 28 days)
Starting date	Date of registration 16 March 2014 Date of first enrolment July 2014

Mwaiswelo (started 2014) (Continued)

Contact information	richiemwai@yahoo.com +255 717 043 970 (Richard O Mwaiswelo, MSc. PE) Andreas Martensson, PhD, Karolinska Institutet
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02090036 Primary sponsor: Muhimbili University of Health and Allied Sciences Secondary sponsor: Karolinska Institutet

Sarr (started 2014)

Trial name or title	A trial of the safety of low dose primaquine in addition to ACTs commonly used in Senegal
Methods	Parallel, randomized
Participants	 300 participants will be recruited in Senegal Inclusion criteria: Age minimum: 20 years old, age maximum: 50 years old Gender: Both Adult patients with acute uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> malaria <i>P. falciparum</i> monospecific infection with parasite density ranged from 1000 to 100,000 trophozoite/ µL Willingness to participate in the planed study investigations and to remain in the study area for the duration of the study Participants informed consent Absence of known chronic illness such as hypertension, diabetes, renal and liver disease Exclusion criteria: Known allergy to the study medications Presence of severe anaemia (haemoglobin 8 g/dL) at enrolment Pregnancy, or breastfeeding
Interventions	Control: ACT treatment, standard malaria treatment, 1 daily dose, 3 days duration (N = 150) Experimental: ACT plus PQ treatment; ACT treatment 1 daily dose for 3 days, PQ single low dose 0.25 mg/ kg at day 1 (N = 150)
Outcomes	 Primary outcome 1. Mean haemoglobin difference from day 0 to day 7 after treatment with ACT and PQ Secondary outcomes 1. Mean haemoglobin level at day 14 of follow-up in each treatment arm 2. Mean haemoglobin level at day 28 of follow-up in each treatment arm
Starting date	Registered 10/11/2014; Date of first enrolment 15 November 2014
Contact information	roger.tine@ucad.edu.sn +00 221 77 637 05 31 (Prof Roger Tine) bathie65@yahoo.fr +00 221 77 647 09 99 (Dr Samba Cor Sarr) khadimesylla@yahoo.fr +00 221 77 521 76 44 (Dr Khadime Sylla)
Notes	Pan African Clinical Trials identifier: PACTR201411000937373 Primary sponsor: University Cheikh Anta DIOP of Dakar

Trial name or title	Active Surveillance for <i>P. falciparum</i> Drug Resistance With Assessment of Transmission Blocking Activity of Single Dose Primaquine in Cambodia
Methods	Randomized, open label
Participants	 150 male and female participants Inclusion criteria: Volunteer with uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> malaria (volunteers with mixed <i>P. falciparum</i> and <i>P. vivax</i> infections may be enrolled), 18 to 65 years of age Baseline asexual parasite density between 1000 to 200,000 parasites/µL Able to provide informed consent Available and agree to follow-up for anticipated trial duration including three day treatment course at the MTF and weekly follow-up for the 42-day period Authorized by local commander to participate if active duty military Exclusion criteria: Allergic reaction or contraindication to DHA, piperaquine or PQ Significant acute comorbidity requiring urgent medical intervention Signs or symptoms and parasitological confirmation of severe malaria Use of any antimalarial within the past 14 days. Class I or II G6PD deficiency (defined as severe) as determined at screening Pregnant or lactating female, or female of childbearing age, up to 50 years of age, who does not agree to use an acceptable form of contraception during the trial Clinically significant abnormal EKG, including a QTcF interval > 500 ms at enrolment. Known or suspected concomitant use of QTc prolonging medications. Judged by the investigator to be otherwise unsuitable for trial participation
Interventions	Group 1: DHA-piperaquine 3-day course plus 45 mg single dose PQ Group 2: DHA-piperaquine 3-day course of DHA-piperaquine
Outcomes	Primary: Efficacy rates at 42 days for DP with and without single dose PQ for uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> diagnosed by positive PCR-corrected malaria microscopy Secondary: Efficacy of PQ to treat sexual stage gametocyte infection and prevent transmission of <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes to mosquitoes.
Starting date	December 2012; December 2014 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure)
Contact information	David Saunders, MD, MPH 66-2-696-2798 david.saunders@afrims.org Chanthap Lon, MD, MCTM 855 23 881 845 chanthapl@afrims.org
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01849640

Saunders (started 2012)

Sawa DAPPI-1 (started 2014)

Trial name or title	A Double Blind Randomized Controlled Trial of Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine Alone and in Combination With Single Dose Primaquine to Reduce Post-treatment Malaria Transmission
Methods	Phase 3 randomized, safety/efficacy study, parallel assignment, double blind (subject, caregiver, investigator, outcomes assessor)

Sawa DAPPI-1 (started 2014) (Continued)

Participants	120 participants will be recruited in Kenya
	Inclusion criteria:
	1. Microscopically detectable <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocyte carriage
	2. Age 5 years to 15 years
	3. Gender: both
	Exclusion criteria:
	1. Age < 5 years or > 15 years
	2. Non-falciparum malaria co-infection
	3. Malaria parasite density = 200,000 parasites/µL
	4. Clinical symptoms indicating severe malaria
	5. Axillary temperature = 39°C
	6. Body Mass Index (BMI) below 16 or above 32 kg/m ²
	7. Haemoglobin concentration below 9.5 g/dL
	8. Antimalarials taken in last 2 days
	9. For women: Pregnancy (assessed by clinical examination and urine pregnancy test) or lactation
	10. Known hypersensitivity to DP or PQ
	11. History or symptoms, or both indicating chronic illness
	12. Current use of tuberculosis or anti-retroviral medication
	13. Unable to give written informed consent
	14. Unwillingness to participate in two membrane feeding assays
	15. Travel history to Angola, Cameroon, Chad, Central African Republic, Congo, DR Congo, Equatorial
	Guinea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Nigeria and Sudan
	16. Family history of congenital prolongation of the QTc interval or sudden death or with any other
	clinical condition known to prolong the QTc interval such as history of symptomatic cardiac arrhythmias,
	with clinically relevant bradycardia or with severe cardiac disease
	17. Taking drugs that are known to influence cardiac function and to prolong QTc interval, such as class
	IA and III: neuroleptics, antidepressant agents, certain antibiotics including some agents of the following
	classes - macrolides, fluoroquinolones, imidazole, and triazole antifungal agents, certain non-sedating
	antihistaminics (terfenadine, astemizole) and cisapride
	18. Known disturbances of electrolyte balance, eg hypokalaemia or hypomagnesaemia
	19. Taking drugs which may be metabolized by cytochrome enzyme CYP2D6 (for example, flecainide,
	metoprolol, imipramine, amitriptyline, clomipramine)
	20. Blood transfusion within last 90 days
Interventions	Control: DHAP (Artekin) combination alone
interventions	Experimental: DHAP (Artekin) combination alone plus single-dose 0.25 mg/kg PQ
	Experimental. 2111 H (Treekin) combination alone plus single above 0.29 mg kg r Q
Outcomes	Primary outcome
o uteonites	1. Gametocyte prevalence on day 7 after initiation of treatment (time frame: day 7 of follow-up)
	Secondary outcomes
	1. Gametocyte carriage during follow-up (time frame: 14 days during follow-up)
	 Gametocyte carrage during follow-up (time frame: 14 days of follow-up) Gametocyte sex-ratio (time frame: 14 days of follow-up)
	 Gametocyce scx-ratio (time frame: 14 days of follow-up) Haematological recovery (time frame: 14 days during follow-up)
	 Transmission to <i>An. gambiae</i> mosquitoes (time frame: day 3 and 7 during follow-up)
	1. Transmission to The gunrous mosquitoes (time frame, day 5 and 7 during follow-up)
Starting data	Registration date 29 September 2014; first enrolment October 2014
Starting date	Registration date 29 September 2014; first enronnent October 2014

Sawa DAPPI-1 (started 2014) (Continued)

Contact information	psawa@icipe.org +254 59 22620 (Patrick Sawa MD, ICIPE) teun.bousema@lshtm.ac.uk +31243617574 (Teun J Bousema, PhD)
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02259426 Primary sponsor: London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

Trial name or title	The Optimal Timing of Primaquine to Prevent Malaria Transmission After Artemisinin-Combination Ther- apy
Methods	Randomized, open label
Participants	 250 male and female participants Inclusion criteria: Age 3 years to 17 years Residents of research area Willingness to come for complete scheduled follow-up Uncomplicated malaria with <i>P. falciparum</i> mono-infection Axillary temperature > 37.5°C and < 39.5°C, or history of fever in previous 48 hours No history of adverse reactions to trial medication Understanding of the trial procedures by parent or guardian and willing to participate by signing written informed consent forms Exclusion criteria: Haemoglobin below 9 g/dL Inability to take drugs orally Known hypersensitivity to any of the drugs given Reported treatment with antimalarial chemotherapy in the past two weeks Evidence of chronic disease or acute infection other than malaria Domicile outside the trial area Signs of severe malaria (such as respiratory distress, altered consciousness deep breathing, anaemia) Participating in other malaria studies conducted in the region Mixed malaria parasite species infection Positive pregnant test by urine (UPT) if participant is female aged above 12 years GGPD deficient using the fluorescence spot test
Interventions	Group 1: AL 6 dose regime orally Group 2: AL 6 dose regime plus single dose PQ (0.75/kg) on day 0 Group 3: AL 6 dose regimen plus single dose PQ (0.75/kg) on day 2
Outcomes	 Primary: Gametocyte prevalence and density by microscopy and QT-NASBA on day 14 Secondary: Haemoglobin level on days 3, 7, 10 and 14 Proportion of infected mosquitoes on day 7 after initiation of treatment and the intensity of infection (oocyst burden) by membrane feeding assay
Starting date	May 2013; October 2013 (final data collection date for primary outcome measure)

Shekalaghe (started 2013)

Contact information	Seif Shekalaghe, MD, PhD sshekalaghe@ihi.or.tz +255 755 470472
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01906788 Tanzania KCMC and Ifakara

Trial name or title	Evaluation of the Safety of Primaquine in Combination With Artemether-lumefantrine in Glucose-6- phosphate Dehydrogynase Deficient Males With an Asymptomatic Malaria Infection in Burkina Faso (SAFEPRIM)
Methods	Phase 2/3 randomized, safety study, parallel assignment, open label. Primary purpose: treatment
Participants	Target sample size (N = 70) in Burkina Faso Inclusion criteria: 1. Male gender 2. Aged \geq 18 years to \leq 45 years 3. BMI \geq 16 4. <i>P. falciparum</i> parasitaemia at any density 5. G6PD deficiency by Beutler Fluorescent Spot test for intervention groups and control group receiving AL only (N = 50) 6. G6PD normal activity by Beutler Fluorescent Spot test for control groups (N = 20) 7. Informed consent by participant Exclusion criteria: 1. Enrolled in another clinical trial 2. Fever > 37.5°C (tympanic) or history of fever in the last 24 hours 3. Evidence of severe illness/danger signs or active infection other than malaria 4. Known allergy to study medications 5. Hb < 11 g/dL 6. Antimalarials taken within the last 2 weeks 7. PQ taken within the last 4 weeks and blood transfusion within the last 90 days 8. Non-falciparum malaria co-infection 9. Current use of tuberculosis or anti-retroviral medication, sulphonamides, dapsone, nitrofurantoin, nalidixic acid, ciprofloxacin, methylene blue, toluidine blue phenazopyridine and co-trimoxazole. 10. History of severe chronic illness
Interventions	 AL + 0.25 mg/kg PQ AL + 0.4 mg/kg PQ AL combination
Outcomes	Primary outcome: Haemoglobin concentration relative to baseline value (time frame: 28 days) Secondary outcome: Gametocyte clearance time (time frame: 14 days)
Starting date	Date of registration 11 June 2014. Date of first enrolment October 2014
Contact information	s.sirima.cnlp@fasonet.bf + 226 50 32 46 95/96 (Sodiomon Sirima, MD, PhD) teun.bousema@lshtm.ac.uk +31243613663 (Teun Bousema, PhD)

Sirima SAFEPRIM (started 2014)

Sirima SAFEPRIM (started 2014) (Continued)

Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT02174900
	Primary sponsor: London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine
	Secondary sponsors: Centre National de Recherche et de Formation sur le Paludisme, Burkina Faso; University
	Medical Center Nijmegen

Spring (recruitment ended 2014)

Trial name or title	Evaluation of DHAP with and without single dose primaquine: an open-label randomized, controlled trial in anlong Veng, Cambodia
Methods	Randomized, open-label clinical trial to evaluate the safety and therapeutic efficacy of DP, and transmission blocking potential in combination with single dose primaquine (PQ) in northern Cambodia
Participants	Up to 150 volunteers, including those with mild-moderate G6PD deficiency with uncomplicated <i>P. falciparum</i> or mixed malaria infections
Interventions	Consecutive daily oral doses of 120/960 mg of DP with or without a single 45 mg dose of PQ
Outcomes	Mosquito membrane-feeding assay Serial electrocardiograms and time-matched drug levels
Starting date	Not known - trial registration not yet located.
Contact information	M Spring
Notes	Identifed from preliminary results in 63rd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, ASTMH 2013 New Orleans

Thailand (started 2012)

Trial name or title	Pharmacokinetic Study of Primaquine and Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine in Healthy Subjects
Methods	Phase 1 Randomized, crossover, open label safety/efficacy study. Primary purpose: treatment
Participants	 Target sample size (N = 16) Inclusion criteria: Healthy as judged by a responsible physician with no abnormality identified on a medical evaluation including medical history and physical examination. Male and female non-smokers aged between 18 years to 60 years. Males and females weight between 36 to 75 kg. A female is eligible to enter and participate in this study if she is: of non-childbearing potential including pre-menopausal females with documented (medical report verification) hysterectomy or double oophorectomy; or postmenopausal defined as 12 months of spontaneous amenorrhoea or 6 months of spontaneous amenorrhoea with serum follicle stimulating hormone levels > 40 mIU/mL or 6 weeks postsurgical bilateral oophorectomy with or without hysterectomy; or of childbearing potential, has a

negative serum pregnancy test at screening and prior to start the study drug in each period, and abstain from sexual intercourse or agrees to using effective contraceptive methods (for example, intrauterine device, hormonal contraceptive drug, tubal ligation or female barrier method with spermicide) during the study until completion of the follow-up procedures.

5. A male is eligible to enter and participate in this study if he: agrees to abstain from (or uses a condom during) sexual intercourse with females of childbearing potential or lactating females; or is willing to use a condom/spermicide, during the study until completion of the follow-up procedures.

6. Provide a signed and dated written informed consent prior to study participation.

7. Normal electrocardiogram (ECG) with QTc < 450 msec.

8. Willingness and ability to comply with the study protocol for the duration of the trial. Exclusion criteria:

1. Females who are pregnant, trying to get pregnant, or are lactating.

2. The subject has evidence of active substance abuse that may compromise safety, pharmacokinetics or ability to adhere with protocol instructions.

3. A positive pre-study hepatitis B surface antigen, positive hepatitis C antibody, or positive human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1) antibody result at screening.

4. Subjects with a personal history of cardiac disease, symptomatic or asymptomatic arrhythmias, syncopal episodes or additional risk factors for torsades de points (heart failure, hypokalaemia) or with a family history of sudden cardiac death.

5. A creatinine clearance < 70 mL/min as determined by Cockcroft-Gault equation: CLcr (mL/min) = (140 - age) * Wt/(72 * Scr) (multiply answer by 0.85 for females) where age is in years, weight (wt) is in kg, and serum creatinine (Scr) is in units of mg/dL (Cockroft 1976).

6. History of alcohol or substance abuse or dependence within 6 months of the study.

7. Use of prescription or non-prescription drugs except paracetamol at doses of up to 2 g/day, including vitamins, herbal and dietary supplements (including St. John's Wort) within 7 days (or 14 days if the drug is a potential enzyme inducer) or five times the drug half-life (whichever is longer) prior to the first dose of study medication until the completion of the follow-up procedure, unless in the opinion of investigator, the medication will not interfere with the study procedures or compromise subject safety; the investigator will take advice from the manufacturer representative as necessary.

8. The subject has participated in a clinical trial and has received a drug or a new chemical entity within 30 days, or 5 half-lives, or twice the duration of the biological effect of any drug (whichever is longer) prior to the first dose of study medication.

9. The subject is unwilling to abstain from ingesting alcohol within 48 hours prior to the first dose of study medication until collection of the final pharmacokinetic sample during each regimen.

10. Subjects who have donated blood to the extent that participation in the study would result in more than 300 mL blood donated within a 30-day period. Note: This does not include plasma donation.

11. Subjects who have a history of allergy to the study drug or drugs of this class, or a history of drug or other allergy that, in the opinion of the investigator, contraindicates participation in the trial. In addition, if heparin is used during pharmacokinetic sampling, subjects with a history of sensitivity to heparin or heparin-induced thrombocytopenia should not be enrolled.

12. Lack of suitability for participation in this study, including but not limited to, unstable medical conditions, systemic disease manifested by tendency to granulocytopenia for example rheumatoid arthritis and lupus erythematosus that in the opinion of the investigator would compromise their participation in the trial.

13. AST or ALT > 1.5 upper limit of normal (ULN).

14. Subjects with history of renal disease, hepatic disease or cholecystectomy or both.

- 15. G6PD deficient detected by Beutler's dye test.
- 16. Abnormal methaemoglobin level.

Thailand (started 2012) (Continued)

	17. History of antimalarial drugs use including but not limited to MQ, chloroquine, PQ, artesunate, piperaquine and pyronaridine treatment within 12 months.18. Subject who received quinacrine in last 30 days.
Interventions	This study is planned to evaluate potential pharmacokinetic interaction of orally administered PQ and dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DHA-PQP) in healthy adult subjects. The results of these interaction studies are important in order to provide clinical guidance for the optimum combination of PQ and DHA-PQP treatment regimens in malaria infections
Outcomes	 Primary AUC for PQ (Time frame: 36 days; designated as safety issue: no). Area under the concentration-time curve [(AUC(0-) and AUC(0-last)] and maximal concentration (C_{max}) for PQ and metabolites when given alone or together with DHA-PQP. AUC for dihydroartemisinin (DHA) and piperaquine (PQP) (Time frame: 36 days; designated as safety issue: no). Area under the concentration-time curve [(AUC(0-) and AUC(0-last)] and maximal concentration (C_{max}) for piperaquine and dihydroartemisinin when given alone as DHA-PQP or together with PQ. Secondary Clearance rate and half life of PQ and its metabolites (Time frame: 36 days; designated as safety issue: no). PQ, carboxyprimaquine (and other detectable major metabolites) elimination clearance rate (CL/F), terminal elimination half-life (t_{1/2}) and apparent volume of distribution (Vd) Dihydroartemisinin and piperaquine elimination clearance rate (CL/F), terminal elimination half-life (t_{1/2}) and apparent volume of distribution (Vd) Dihydroartemisinin and piperaquine elimination clearance rate (CL/F), terminal elimination half-life (t_{1/2}) and apparent volume of distribution (Vd). Safety of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DHA-PQP) (Time frame: 36 days; designated as safety issue: yes). Safety and tolerability parameters, including adverse events, clinical laboratory, and vital signs assessments, in particular QTc prolongation for DHA-PQP. Pharmacogenetic polymorphisms (Time frame: 36 days; designated as safety issue: yes) in the case of unusually high or low drug levels.
Starting date	June 2012
Contact information	Sasithon Pukrittayakamee, MD, Principal Investigator, Mahidol University Salwaluk Panapipat, MBA salwaluk@tropmedres.ac
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01525511 University of Oxford

Tiono (started 2013)

Trial name or title	Low Dose Primaquine for Clearance of Gametocytes: LOPRIM-1
Methods	Randomized, parallel assignment, double blind (subject, caregiver, investigator, outcomes assessor); safety/ efficacy study
Participants	 Target sample size 360 participants Inclusion criteria Age > 2 and < 15 years <i>P. falciparum</i> parasitaemia > 1000 and < 200,000 parasites/μL <i>P. falciparum</i> gametocytes

Tiono (started 2013) (Continued)

	 Normal G6PD Informed consent by legally acceptable representative Exclusion criteria Enrolled in another study Fever or history of fever in last 24 hours Evidence of severe illness/danger signs Known allergy to study medications Hb < 8 g/dL Started menstruation Pregnancy or breastfeeding Antimalarials taken within last 2 days PQ taken within last 4 weeks Blood transfusion within the last 90 days Non-falciparum malaria co-infection
Interventions	Group 1: AL Group 2: AL with a single dose of 0.25 mg/kg PQ Group 3: AL with a single dose of 0.4 mg/kg PQ
Outcomes	 Primary: Gametocyte carriage (time frame: 14 days during follow-up) Secondary: Haematological recovery (time frame: 14 days during follow-up) Transmission to <i>An. gambiae</i> mosquitoes (time frame: day 1, 3, and 7
Starting date	September 2013
Contact information	t.alfred@fasonet.bf; teun.bousema@lshtm.ac.uk
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01935882 Burkina Faso, Centre National de Recherche et de Formation sur le Paludisme, Ougadougou, Burkina Faso

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

DATA AND ANALYSES

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants with gametocytes	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.1 Day 2	2	96	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.72 [0.46, 1.12]
1.2 Day 3	1	83	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.75 [0.45, 1.27]
1.3 Day 4 or 5	3	273	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.84 [0.64, 1.09]
1.4 Day 8	5	402	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.54 [0.44, 0.65]
1.5 Day 15	4	366	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.31 [0.22, 0.43]
1.6 Day 22	4	323	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.30 [0.20, 0.46]
1.7 Day 29	4	290	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.34 [0.19, 0.60]
1.8 Day 36	1	81	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.37 [0.15, 0.94]
1.9 Day 43	1	73	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.27 [0.04, 1.71]
2 Gametocyte clearance time (days)	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
3 Participants infectious	2		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
3.1 Day 5	2	30	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.06 [0.01, 0.42]
3.2 Day 8	2	30	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.07 [0.01, 0.45]
3.3 Day 15	2	30	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.14 [0.02, 1.04]
3.4 Day 22	2	30	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.33 [0.02, 7.24]
4 Mosquitoes infected	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
4.1 Day 5	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.2 Day 8	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.3 Day 15	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
4.4 Day 22	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5 Participants with asexual parasites at day 29	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
5.1 Not PCR adjusted	1	209	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.78, 1.15]
5.2 PCR adjusted	1	209	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.69, 1.23]
6 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs)	2	144	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-1.68 [-9.60, 6.25]
7 Adverse effects	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
7.1 Nausea	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.2 Vomiting	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.3 Dizziness	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.4 Any adverse effect	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
(microscopy)				
8.1 < 0.4 mg/kg PQ per day	0	0	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
$8.2 \ge 0.4$ to < 0.6 mg/kg PQ per day	1	216	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.60 [0.49, 0.75]
$8.3 \ge 0.6 \text{ mg/kg PQ per day}$	4	186	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.39 [0.25, 0.62]
9 By schedule: Participants with gametocytes at day 8	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
9.1 Single dose day 1 or 2	4	191	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.64 [0.49, 0.84]

Comparison 1. Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

9.2 Single dose day 3 or 4	3	243	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.45 [0.33, 0.60]
9.3 Multiple dose days 1 to 7	0	0	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]

Comparison 2. Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

1 Participants with gametocytes 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) Subtotals only 1.1 Day 4 4 971 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.01 [0.95, 1.05] 1.2 Day 8 5 1071 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.08, 0.54] 1.3 Day 15 4 995 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.01 [0.03, 0.32] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.17 [0.04, 0.72] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 2.1 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.24]	Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Day 4 4 971 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 1.00 [0.95, 1.05] 1.2 Day 8 5 1071 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.08, 0.54] 1.3 Day 15 4 995 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.01 [0.03, 0.32] 1.4 Day 22 3 858 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.17 [0.04, 0.72] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 21 articipants with gametocytes 3 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.25, 0.69] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.25, 0.69] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.30, 5.40] 3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H		5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.2 Day 8 5 1071 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.08, 0.54] 1.4 Day 12 3 858 Raik Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.09 [0.04, 0.19] 1.4 Day 22 3 858 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.10 [0.03, 0.32] 1.5 Day 29 4 945 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.17 [0.04, 0.72] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3.4 Day 15 2 188 Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 <td< td=""><td></td><td>4</td><td>971</td><td>Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)</td><td>1.00 [0.95, 1.05]</td></td<>		4	971	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.95, 1.05]
1.3 Day 15 4 995 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.09 [0.04, 0.19] 1.4 Day 22 3 858 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.10 [0.03, 0.32] 1.5 Day 29 4 945 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.27 [0.11, 0.70] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Riandom, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178			1071		
1.4 Day 22 3 858 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.10 [0.03, 0.32] 1.5 Day 29 4 945 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.04, 0.72] 1.6 Day 366 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.30, 5.40] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.39, 0.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1					
1.5 Day 29 4 945 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.17 [0.04, 0.72] 1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.27 [0.11, 0.70] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fix		3			
1.6 Day 36 3 838 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.21 [0.01, 4.32] 1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 articipants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
1.7 Day 43 4 917 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.41 [0.04, 3.89] 2 Participants with gametocytes 3 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) Subtotals only (PCR) 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.7, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.24 [0.30, 5.40] 3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.31, 4.31] (hrs) 5 100 100 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 0.5.2 Day 15 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
2 Participants with gametocytes 3 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) Subtotals only (PCR) 2.1 Day 8 3 627 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.42 [0.26, 0.69] 2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.27 [0.11, 0.70] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with ascual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Ascual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 0.5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Differenc	and the second	4			
2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.27 [0.11, 0.70] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.3, 0.88] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -0.0 [1.6,31, 4.31] (hrs) - - 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 0.5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	2 Participants with gametocytes	3			
2.2 Day 15 3 609 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.27 [0.11, 0.70] 2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.3, 0.88] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -0.0 [1.6,31, 4.31] (hrs) - - 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 0.5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	2.1 Day 8	3	627	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.42 [0.26, 0.69]
2.3 Day 29 1 90 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.23 [0.08, 0.62] 2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) Subtorals only parasites	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		609		
2.4 Day 43 1 79 Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI) 0.44 [0.17, 1.16] 3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) Subtorals only parasites			90		
3 Participants with asexual 5 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) Subtorals only parasites		1	79		0.44 [0.17, 1.16]
3.1 Day 8 1 94 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -60 [-16.31, 4.31] (hrs) - - 60 [-16.31, 4.31] - - - 5 Haemoglobin concentration 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - - 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - - 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - - 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - - 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] - - </td <td>3 Participants with asexual</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	3 Participants with asexual	5			
3.2 Day 15 2 198 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.97 [0.23, 4.15] 3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -6.0 [-16.31, 4.31] (hrs) - - 5 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 </td <td>•</td> <td>_</td> <td>2 (</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•	_	2 (
3.3 Day 29 3 747 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.54 [0.33, 0.88] 3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs) 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -6.0 [-16.31, 4.31] 5 Haemoglobin concentration 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
3.4 Day 43 2 178 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 1.03 [0.59, 1.81] 4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -6.0 [-16.31, 4.31] (hrs) 5 Haemoglobin concentration 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.0 ther adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
4 Asexual parasite clearance time 1 50 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) -6.0 [-16.31, 4.31] (hrs) 5 Haemoglobin concentration 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.0 theadverse effects 2 <td< td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
(hrs) Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected 5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting </td <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
5.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	-	1	50	Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	-6.0 [-16.31, 4.31]
5.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected concentration	5 Haemoglobin concentration	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
5.3 Dy 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected concentration	5.1 Day 8	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
5.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected concentration	5.2 Day 15	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6 % change in haemoglobin 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected concentration 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	5.3 Day 29	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
concentration 6.1 Day 8 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	5.4 Day 43	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
6.1 Day 81Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]6.2 Day 151Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]6.3 Day 291Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]6.4 Day 431Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7 Other adverse effects2Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.1 Headache1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.2 Fatigue1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.3 Nausea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.4 Vomiting1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	0	1		Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
6.2 Day 15 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]		1		Mean Difference (IV Fixed 95% CI)	[0,0,0,0,0]
6.3 Day 29 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
6.4 Day 43 1 Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
7 Other adverse effects 2 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) Totals not selected 7.1 Headache 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.2 Fatigue 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.3 Nausea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.4 Vomiting 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.5 Abdominal pain 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0] 7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
7.1 Headache1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.2 Fatigue1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.3 Nausea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.4 Vomiting1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
7.2 Fatigue1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.3 Nausea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.4 Vomiting1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
7.3 Nausea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.4 Vomiting1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
7.4 Vomiting1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]	e				
7.5 Abdominal pain1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]7.6 Diarrhea1Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
7.6 Diarrhea 1 Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI) 0.0 [0.0, 0.0]					
	7.7 Pruritis	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	$0.0\ [0.0,\ 0.0]$ $0.0\ [0.0,\ 0.0]$

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

7.8 Paresthesia	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.0 [0.0, 0.0]
7.9 Unspecified	1		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	$0.0 \; [0.0, 0.0]$
8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8	7		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
(microscopy or PCR)				
8.1 < 0.4 mg/kg PQ per day	1	223	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.67 [0.44, 1.02]
$8.2 \ge 0.4$ to < 0.6 mg/kg PQ	1	219	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.30 [0.16, 0.56]
per day				
$8.3 \ge 0.6 \text{ mg/kg PQ per day}$	7	1380	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.29 [0.22, 0.37]
9 By schedule: Participants	7		Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
with gametocytes at day 8				
(microscopy or PCR)				
9.1 Single dose day 1 or 2	2	843	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.13 [0.07, 0.22]
9.2 Single dose day 3 or 4	5	748	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.47 [0.37, 0.59]
9.3 Multiple dose days 1 to 7	0	0	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	$0.0 \; [0.0, 0.0]$

Comparison 3. PQ versus no PQ; gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR); stratified by non-artemisinin versus artemisinin regimen

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR)	11	1994	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.38 [0.27, 0.52]
1.1 Non-artemisinin-based partner drug	5	402	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.54 [0.38, 0.77]
1.2 Artemisinin-based partner drug	7	1592	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.32 [0.20, 0.51]

Comparison 4. PQ versus other 8AQ

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants with gametocytes on day 8	2	112	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.41 [0.26, 0.66]

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Analysis I.I. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome I Participants with gametocytes.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: I Participants with gametocytes

Risk Rat	Weight	Risk Ratio	Without primaquine	With primaquine	Study or subgroup
M-H,Fixed,95%		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	n/N	n/N	
					I Day 2
1.00 [0.75, 1.34	27.5 %	_	6/6	6/6	Chen 1993a (1)
0.61 [0.32, 1.16	72.5 %		18/44	10/40	Kolaczinski 2012 (2)
0.72 [0.46, 1.12	100.0 %	•	50	46	Subtotal (95% CI)
			. ,		Total events: 16 (With primac
			%		Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 5.23$, d
				F (P = 0.14)	Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.4$ 2 Day 3
0.75 [0.45, 1.27	100.0 %		21/44	14/39	Kolaczinski 2012 (3)
0.75 [0.45, 1.27	100.0 %	•	44	39	Subtotal (95% CI)
			aquine)	quine), 21 (Without prim	Total events: 14 (With primac
					Heterogeneity: not applicable
				07 (P = 0.28)	Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.0$
					3 Day 4 or 5
1.14 [0.51, 2.55	10.5 %		7/20	8/20	Arango 2012 (4)
0.54 [0.25, 1.16	9.8 %		6/6	3/6	Chen 1993a (5)
0.60 [0.35, 1.04	32.1 %	-	23/44	12/38	Kolaczinski 2012 (6)
0.99 [0.69, 1.42	47.6 %	-	31/68	32/71	Kolaczinski 2012 (7)
0.84 [0.64, 1.09	100.0 %	•	138	135	Subtotal (95% CI)
			aquine)	quine), 67 (Without prim	Total events: 55 (With primac
			%	$ff = 3 (P = 0.26); I^2 = 255$	Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 4.01$, d
				80 (P = 0.19)	Test for overall effect: $Z = 1.3$
0.64 [0.31, 1.30	8.6 %		/20	7/20	4 Day 8 Arango 2012 (8)
0.08 [0.01, 1.12	5.1 %		6/6	0/6	Chen 1993a (9)
-	13.0 %		16/22	7/24	
0.40 [0.20, 0.79					Kamtekar 2004 (10)
0.77 [0.60, 1.0	26.3 %	•	37/43	24/36	Kolaczinski 2012 (11)
0.50 [0.36, 0.69	41.5 %	-	52/67	27/70	Kolaczinski 2012 (12)
0.57 [0.09, 3.68	2.0 %		2/16	2/28	Ledermann 2006 (13)
		05 0.1 10 200 rs primaquine Favours control			

(Continued . . .)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study or subgroup	With primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
Ledermann 2006 (14)	0/28	3/16	← · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3.4 %	0.08 [0.00, 1.53]
Subtotal (95% CI)	212	190	•	100.0 %	0.54 [0.44, 0.65]
Total events: 67 (With prima Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 12.45$, Test for overall effect: $Z = 6$.	, df = 6 (P = 0.05); $I^2 = 5$				
5 Day 15 Chen 1993a	0/6	6/6		7.0 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Kamtekar 2004 (15)	1/24	8/22		9.0 %	0.11 [0.02, 0.84]
Kamtekar 2004 (16)	2/21	7/22		7.4 %	0.30 [0.07, 1.28]
Kolaczinski 2012	18/32	34/41	-	32.1 %	0.68 [0.48, 0.95]
Kolaczinski 2012	4/53	37/51		40.6 %	0.10 [0.04, 0.27]
Ledermann 2006	0/28	1/16		2.0 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.53]
Ledermann 2006	0/28	1/16		2.0 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.53]
Subtotal (95% CI)	0/28 192	1718	•	100.0 %	0.31 [0.22, 0.43]
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 28.69. Fest for overall effect: Z = 6.6 5 Day 22 Chen 1993a	. , ,	3/6		5.8 %	0.14 [0.01, 2.28]
Kamtekar 2004	0/24	6/22	• 	11.3 %	0.07 [0.00, 1.19]
Kamtekar 2004	0/21	0/22		11.5 %	Not estimable
Kolaczinski 2012	14/33	33/40	_	49.6 %	
Kolaczinski 2012	1/33	15/28		47.6 %	0.51 [0.34, 0.78]
					0.06 [0.01, 0.40]
Ledermann 2006	0/28	1/16		3.1 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.53]
Ledermann 2006	0/28	1/16		3.1 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.53]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 15 (With prima Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 10.52 Test for overall effect: Z = 5,0 7 Day 29 29	, df = 5 (P = 0.06); $I^2 = 5$		•	100.0 %	0.30 [0.20, 0.46]
Chen 1993a	0/6	0/6			Not estimable
Kamtekar 2004	1/24	6/22		18.4 %	0.15 [0.02, 1.17]
Kamtekar 2004	0/21	0/22			Not estimable
Kolaczinski 2012	7/28	26/38		64.8 %	0.37 [0.19, 0.72]
Kolaczinski 2012	3/20	5/15	+	16.8 %	0.45 [0.13, 1.59]
Ledermann 2006	0/28	0/16			Not estimable
			0.005 0.1 10 200 Favours primaquine Favours contro		(Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

76

(... Continued)

					(Continued)
Study or subgroup	With primaquine n/N	Without primaquine n/N		sk Ratio Weight ed,95% Cl	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Ledermann 2006	0/28	0/16			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 11 (With prim Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.82$ Test for overall effect: Z = 3 8 Day 36	$P_{\rm e}$, df = 2 (P = 0.66); $I^2 = 0.66$. ,	•	100.0 %	0.34 [0.19, 0.60]
Kolaczinski 2012	3/28	12/34		77.4 %	0.30 [0.09, 0.97]
Kolaczinski 2012	2/10	3/9		- 22.6 %	0.60 [0.13, 2.82]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 5 (With prima Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.49$ Test for overall effect: $Z = 2$ 9 Day 43	$P, df = 1 (P = 0.49); I^2 = 0.000$. ,	•	100.0 %	0.37 [0.15, 0.94]
Kolaczinski 2012	0/27	4/34	-	77.4 %	0.14 [0.01, 2.47]
Kolaczinski 2012	1/7	1/5		22.6 %	0.71 [0.06, 8.90]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: I (With prima Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.78$ Test for overall effect: Z =	$P_{\rm e}$, df = 1 (P = 0.38); $I^2 = 0.0$			100.0 %	0.27 [0.04, 1.71]
 Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/k 	kg PQ day I		0.005 0.1 Favours primaquine	10 200 Favours control	
(2) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg F	PQ day I				
(3) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg F	PQ day I				
(4) Partner AQ+SP: 0.75 r	mg/kg PQ day 2; outcome	day 4			
(5) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/k	<g 1;="" day="" day<="" outcome="" pq="" td=""><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></g>	5			
(6) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg F	PQ day I; outcome day 4				
(7) Partner CQ: 0.5 mg/kg	g PQ day 3; outcome day 4	ł			
(8) Partner AQ+SP: 0.75 r	mg/kg PQ day 2				
(9) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/k	<g day="" i<="" pq="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></g>				
(10) Partner (CQ or (CQ-	+SP)): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	4			
(11) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg	PQ day I				
(12) Partner CQ: PQ 0.5 r	mg/kg day 3				
(13) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75	mg/kg PQ day I				
(14) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75	mg/kg PQ day 3				
(15) Partner (CQ or (CQ-	+SP)): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	4			
(16) Partner QN: 0.75 mg	/kg PQ day 8				

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 1.2. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 2 Gametocyte clearance time (days).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 2 Gametocyte clearance time (days)

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine N	Mean(SD)	Without primaquine N	Mean(SD)	Mean Difference IV,Fixed,95% Cl	Mean Difference IV,Fixed,95% Cl
Singhasivanon 1994 (1)	7	7 (2.7)		21.9 (4.4)	+	-14.90 [-18.18, -11.62]
				-100		100
				Favours	primaquine Favours	control
(1) Partner MQ+SP: 0.75 r	ng/kg PQ day I					

Analysis I.3. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 3 Participants infectious.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 3 Participants infectious

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine n/N	Without primaquine n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
I Day 5	1013	1.0.1.4			
Chen 1993a (1)	0/6	6/6		40.6 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Chen 1994 (2)	0/9	9/9	·	59.4 %	0.05 [0.00, 0.79]
Subtotal (95% CI)	15	15	-	100.0 %	0.06 [0.01, 0.42]
· · ·	maquine), I5 (Without prim 4, df = I (P = 0.84); I ² =0.09 2.85 (P = 0.0043)	,			
Chen 1993a	0/6	6/6		43.3 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Chen 1994	0/9	8/9	·	56.7 %	0.06 [0.00, 0.89]
Subtotal (95% CI)	15	15		100.0 %	0.07 [0.01, 0.45]
Test for overall effect: Z = 3 Day 15 Chen 1993a	0/6	2/6		35.7 %	0.20 [0.01, 3.46]
Chen 1994	0/9	4/9		64.3 %	0.11 [0.01, 1.80]
Subtotal (95% CI)	15	15	-	100.0 %	0.14 [0.02, 1.04]
· · · ·	maquine), 6 (Without prima B, df = 1 (P = 0.77); I ² =0.09 1.92 (P = 0.055) 0/6	, ,			Not estimable
Chen 1994	0/9	1/9		100.0 %	0.33 [0.02, 7.24]
					2 3
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 0 (Favours pri Heterogeneity: not applical Test for overall effect: Z =		15 Iquine)		100.0 %	0.33 [0.02, 7.24]
		0	002 0.1 1 10 50	0	
			urs primaquine Favours contro		
(1) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/	kg PQ day I				

(2) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Analysis I.4. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 4 Mosquitoes infected.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 4 Mosquitoes infected

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine	Without primaquine	F	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fix	red,95% Cl	M-H,Fixed,95% CI
I Day 5					
Chen 1994 (1)	0/88	47/73	← →		0.01 [0.00, 0.14]
2 Day 8					
Chen 1994	0/62	49/90	← →−−−		0.01 [0.00, 0.23]
3 Day 15					
Chen 1994	0/81	12/87	←		0.04 [0.00, 0.71]
4 Day 22					
Chen 1994	0/88	5/64	، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، 	-	0.07 [0.00, 1.18]
				<u> </u>	
			0.001 0.01 0.1	10 100 1000	
			Favours primaquine	Favours control	

(1) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1; CI not corrected for unit of analysis throughout

Analysis 1.5. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 5 Participants with asexual parasites at day 29.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 5 Participants with asexual parasites at day 29

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine N n/N	Without primaquine n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
I Not PCR adjusted					
Kolaczinski 2012 (1)	5/33	4/41		6.1 %	1.55 [0.45, 5.33]
Kolaczinski 2012 (2)	49/67	55/68	-	93.9 %	0.90 [0.75, 1.09]
Subtotal (95% CI)	100	109	•	100.0 %	0.94 [0.78, 1.15]
· · ·	rimaquine), 59 (Without primaq 3, df = 1 (P = 0.36); I ² =0.0% 0.58 (P = 0.56)	uine)			
Kolaczinski 2012	5/33	4/4		7.9 %	1.55 [0.45, 5.33]
Kolaczinski 2012	36/67	42/68		92.1 %	0.87 [0.65, 1.16]
Subtotal (95% CI)	100	109	•	100.0 %	0.92 [0.69, 1.23]
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.85$ Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.85$	rimaquine), 46 (Without primaq 5, df = 1 (P = 0.36); I ² =0.0% 0.54 (P = 0.59) es: Chi ² = 0.01, df = 1 (P = 0.90				
		<i>p</i>			
			01 0.1 1 10 10 rs primaquine Favours contr		
(1) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg	PQ day I				

(2) Partner CQ: 0.5 mg/kg PQ day 3

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Analysis I.6. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 6 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 6 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs)

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine		Without primaquine		D	Mean Difference	Weight	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Fi	ixed,95% Cl		IV,Fixed,95% CI
Pukrittayakamee 2004 (I)	29	78 (23)	30	80 (26)		-	40.1 %	-2.00 [-14.52, 10.52]
Pukrittayakamee 2004 (2)	37	79 (19)	30	80 (26)		-	50.6 %	-1.00 [-12.14, 10.14]
Singhasivanon 1994 (3)	7	93 (15)	11	97 (39.9)	_	-	9.2 %	-4.00 [-30.07, 22.07]
Total (95% CI)	73		71			•	100.0 %	-1.68 [-9.60, 6.25]
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.05$,	df = 2 (P = 0.98); I^2	=0.0%						
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0.$	42 (P = 0.68)							
Test for subgroup differences	: Not applicable							
				I	I.	_		
				-10	0 -50	0 50	100	

Favours primaguine

Favours control

(1) Partner QN: 0.25 mg/kg PQ days 1-7

(2) Partner QN: 0.5 mg/kg PQ days 1-7

(3) Partner MQ+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I

Analysis I.7. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 7 Adverse effects.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 7 Adverse effects

Study or subgroup	With primaquine n/N	Without primaquine n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
l Nausea	17	2/11		
Singhasivanon 1994 (1) 2 Vomiting	1/7	3/11		0.52 [0.07, 4.09]
Singhasivanon 1994	2/7	2/11	·	1.57 [0.28, 8.74]
3 Dizziness	1/7	1/11		
Singhasivanon 1994 4 Any adverse effect	1/7	1711		1.57 [0.12, 21.26]
Singhasivanon 1994	2/7	3/11		1.05 [0.23, 4.78]

0.01 0.1 1 10 100

better with primaquine worse with primaquine

(1) Partner MQ+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1

Analysis I.8. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy)

Study or subgroup	With Primaquine	Without Primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% (21	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
I < 0.4 mg/kg PQ per day Subtotal (95% CI)	0	0			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (With Prim: Heterogeneity: not applical Test for overall effect: not a $2 \ge 0.4$ to < 0.6 mg/kg PC	applicable	quine)			
Kolaczinski 2012 (1)	27/70	52/67	=	61.2 %	0.50 [0.36, 0.69]
Kolaczinski 2012 (2)	24/36	37/43	-	38.8 %	0.77 [0.60, 1.01]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 51 (With Prin Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 4.90$ Test for overall effect: Z = $3 \ge 0.6$ mg/kg PQ per day	0, df = 1 (P = 0.03); $l^2 = 80$ 4.64 (P < 0.00001)	%	•	100.0 %	0.60 [0.49, 0.75]
Arango 2012 (3)	7/20	11/20		26.7 %	0.64 [0.31, 1.30]
Chen 1993a (4)	0/6	6/6		15.8 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Kamtekar 2004 (5)	7/24	16/22	-	40.6 %	0.40 [0.20, 0.79]
Ledermann 2006 (6)	2/28	2/16		6.2 %	0.57 [0.09, 3.68]
Ledermann 2006 (7)	0/28	3/16		10.7 %	0.08 [0.00, 1.53]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 16 (With Prin Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 4.46 Test for overall effect: Z =	6, df = 4 (P = 0.35); $I^2 = IC$		•	100.0 %	0.39 [0.25, 0.62]
		Ferr	0.01 0.1 10		
(1) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg	PQ day I	1 dv	ours experimental Favour	rs control	
(2) Partner CQ: 0.5 mg/kg	g PQ day 3				
(3) Partner AQ+SP: 0.75	mg/kg PQ day 2				
(4) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/	kg PQ day I				
(5) Partner (CQ or (CQ+	+SP)): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4	1			
(6) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75	mg/kg PQ day I				
(7) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75	mg/kg PQ day 3				

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Analysis 1.9. Comparison I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 9 By schedule: Participants with gametocytes at day 8.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: I Non-artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 9 By schedule: Participants with gametocytes at day 8

Study or subgroup	With primaquine	Without primaquine	R	isk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fix	ed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
I Single dose day I or 2						
Arango 2012 (1)	7/20	11/20		-	19.7 %	0.64 [0.31, 1.30]
Chen 1993a (2)	0/6	6/6			11.6 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Kolaczinski 2012 (3)	24/36	37/43		l	60.3 %	0.77 [0.60, 1.01]
Ledermann 2006 (4)	2/28	5/32		_	8.4 %	0.46 [0.10, 2.17]
Subtotal (95% CI)	90	101	•		100.0 %	0.64 [0.49, 0.84]
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 4.65$, Test for overall effect: Z = 3 2 Single dose day 3 or 4	2.23 (P = 0.0012)		_		22.2.9/	0.40.5.0.20.0.70
Kamtekar 2004 (5)	7/24	16/22			22.3 %	0.40 [0.20, 0.79]
Kolaczinski 2012 (6)	27/70	52/67	<mark>→</mark>		70.9 %	0.50 [0.36, 0.69]
Ledermann 2006 (7)	0/28	5/32		_	6.9 %	0.10 [0.01, 1.79]
Subtotal (95% CI)	122	121	•		100.0 %	0.45 [0.33, 0.60]
Total events: 34 (With prim: Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 1.5$ I, Test for overall effect: Z = 5 3 Multiple dose days I to 7 Subtotal (95% CI)	df = 2 (P = 0.47); $I^2 = 0.47$	1 ,				Not estimable
Total events: 0 (With prima	quine), 0 (Without prima	quine)				
Heterogeneity: not applicab	le					
Test for overall effect: not ap	oplicable					
Test for subgroup difference	es: Chi ² = 3.02, df = 1 (P	= 0.08), l ² =67%				
			0.005 0.1 1	10 200		
		Fa	vours experimental	Favours control		

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- (1) Partner AQ+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 2
- (2) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I
- (3) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg PQ day I
- (4) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I
- (5) Partner (CQ or (CQ+SP)): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4
- (6) Partner CQ: 0.5 mg/kg PQ day 3
- (7) Partner CQ+SP; 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 3

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome I Participants with gametocytes (microscopy).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: I Participants with gametocytes (microscopy)

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine	Without primaquine	R	isk Ratio M-	Weight	Risk Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Ran	dom,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
I Day 4						
Arango 2012 (1)	3/19	7/23		_	0.2 %	0.52 [0.15, 1.74]
Smithuis 2010 (2)	26/71	27/84	-	_	1.5 %	1.14 [0.74, 1.76]
Smithuis 2010 (3)	25/78	29/84	-	-	1.5 %	0.93 [0.60, 1.44]
Smithuis 2010 (4)	24/86	26/83	-+	-	1.3 %	0.89 [0.56, 1.42]
Smithuis 2010 (5)	21/79	25/82		-	1.2 %	0.87 [0.53, 1.42]
Smithuis 2010 (6)	27/83	24/78	_	-	1.4 %	1.06 [0.67, 1.67]
Sutanto 2013 (7)	41/41	31/31			93.0 %	1.00 [0.95, 1.06]
Vasquez 2009 (8)	2/25	4/24		_	0.1 %	0.48 [0.10, 2.38]
Subtotal (95% CI)	482	489			100.0 %	1.00 [0.95, 1.05]
	primaquine), 173 (Without Chi ² = 5.80, df = 7 (P = 0	,				
Test for overall effect: $Z =$						
2 Day 8						
Arango 2012	1/19	3/23			8.6 %	0.40 [0.05, 3.57]
Shekalaghe 2007 (9)	0/53	6/53	← ■	-	6.5 %	0.08 [0.00, 1.33]
			0.01 0.1 1	10 100		
		F	avours primaquine	Favours control		(Continued)

(-----

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ra M- H,Random,?		(Continued) Risk Ratio M- H,Random,95
	n/N	n/N	H,Random; Cl		H,Random,25 Cl
Smithuis 2010	3/71	24/84		12.7 %	0.15 [0.05, 0.47]
Smithuis 2010	1/78	28/84		9.4 %	0.04 [0.01, 0.28]
Smithuis 2010	3/84	17/83		12.6 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.57]
Smithuis 2010	3/77	18/80		12.6 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.56]
Smithuis 2010	3/83	24/78		12.7 %	0.12 [0.04, 0.37]
Sutanto 2013	22/41	25/31	+	15.3 %	0.67 [0.48, 0.93]
Vasquez 2009	2/25	2/24	-+	9.7 %	0.96 [0.15, 6.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	531	540	•	100.0 %	0.21 [0.08, 0.54]
Total events: 38 (Favours pr Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 1.52 Test for overall effect: Z = 3 3 Day 15	; Chi ² = 44.75, df = 8 (P<0				
Shekalaghe 2007	0/52	2/52		6.4 %	0.20 [0.01, 4.07]
Smithuis 2010	1/67	18/83		14.8 %	0.07 [0.01, 0.50]
Smithuis 2010	1/73	8/81		13.8 %	0.14 [0.02, 1.08]
Smithuis 2010	0/81	4/80		6.9 %	0.11 [0.01, 2.01]
Smithuis 2010	0/73	4/77		6.9 %	0.12 [0.01, 2.14]
Smithuis 2010	2/80	24/76		29.4 %	0.08 [0.02, 0.32]
Sutanto 2013	/4	7/3		15.2 %	0.04 [0.01, 0.32]
Vasquez 2009	0/25	2/23		6.5 %	0.18 [0.01, 3.65]
Subtotal (95% CI)	492	503	•	100.0 %	0.09 [0.04, 0.19]
Total events: 5 (Favours print Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0; Test for overall effect: $Z = 6$ 4 Day 22	$Chi^2 = 1.33, df = 7 (P = 0.9)$				
Smithuis 2010	0/58	15/74	←_	18.0 %	0.04 [0.00, 0.67]
Smithuis 2010	1/69	5/79		31.2 %	0.23 [0.03, 1.91]
Smithuis 2010	0/84	0/79			Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/70	0/72			Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/78	15/76	← ■	17.9 %	0.03 [0.00, 0.52]
Sutanto 2013	1/41	6/31		32.9 %	0.13 [0.02, 0.99]
Vasquez 2009	0/25	0/22			Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 2 (Favours prir Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0;			-	100.0 %	0.10 [0.03, 0.32]
			0.01 0.1 1	10 100	
		Fa		vours control	(Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine	Without primaquine		< Ratio M-	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Rando	om,95% Cl		H,Random,959 Cl
Test for overall effect: Z =	3.86 (P = 0.00011)					
5 Day 29 Shekalarha 2007	2/51	3/52		_	40.0 %	0491012 2901
Shekalaghe 2007						0.68 [0.12, 3.90]
Smithuis 2010	0/54	8/75	-		20.2 %	0.08 [0.00, 1.38]
Smithuis 2010	0/69	0/78				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/82	0/76				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/67	0/70				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/75	10/77	• •		20.3 %	0.05 [0.00, 0.82]
Sutanto 2013	0/41	4/31	• •		19.6 %	0.08 [0.00, 1.52]
Vasquez 2009	0/25	0/22				Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	464	481	-		100.0 %	0.17 [0.04, 0.72]
	imaquine), 25 (Without prin 2; Chi ² = 3.96, df = 3 (P = 0 2.42 (P = 0.015)					
Smithuis 2010	0/55	0/76				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/70	0/74				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/80	0/79				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/69	0/70				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/7	2/75	<mark>.</mark>		100.0 %	0.21 [0.01, 4.32]
Sutanto 2013	0/41	0/31				Not estimable
Vasquez 2009	0/25	0/22				Not estimable
Subtotal (95% CI)	411	427		_	100.0 %	0.21 [0.01, 4.32]
	imaquine), 2 (Without prima ble					
Shekalaghe 2007	0/50	0/52				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/50	1/74			50.0 %	0.49 [0.02, 11.80]
Smithuis 2010	0/62	0/75				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/79	0/76				Not estimable
Smithuis 2010	0/69	1/71			50.0 %	0.34 [0.01, 8.27]
Smithuis 2010	0/71	0/69				Not estimable
Sutanto 2013	0/41	0/31				Not estimable
Vasquez 2009	0/11	0/22				Not estimable
*asquez 2007	0/23	0/22				i vot estimable
			0.01 0.1 1	10 100		
		F	avours primaquine	Favours control		(Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The

Cochrane Collaboration.

Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0.0$; $Chi^2 = 0.02$,	,	n/N 470		CI	100.0 %	0.41 [0.04, 3.89]
Total events: 0 (Favours primaquine), 2 (Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0; Chi ² = 0.02, d	Without primaquine)				100.0 /0	
	Fotal events: 0 (Favours primaquine), 2 (Without primaquine) Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0; Chi ² = 0.02, df = 1 (P = 0.88); I ² Fest for overall effect: Z = 0.78 (P = 0.44)					
		0.01 Favours pr	0.1 1	10 100 Favours control		
(1) Partner MQ+AS: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	/ 2	Pavours pr	imaquine	Favours control		
(2) Partner AS+AQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	1					
(3) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I						
(4) Partner AS+MQ (fixed): 0.75 mg/kg	PQ day I					
(5) Partner AS+MQ (loose): 0.75 mg/kg	PQ day I					
(6) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day						
(7) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ on d	ay 4					
(8) Partner AS+MQ; 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	/ 3					
(9) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day	4					

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 2 Participants with gametocytes (PCR).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 2 Participants with gametocytes (PCR)

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio M-	Weight	Risk Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,95 Cl
I Day 8					
El-Sayed 2007 (1)	4/48	3/46		9.0 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Eziefula 2013 (2)	25/108	3/38		24.9 %	0.68 [0.39, 1.18]
Eziefula 2013 (3)	/ 04	3/38		20.9 %	0.31 [0.15, 0.63]
Eziefula 2013 (4)	15/104	4/39		23.0 %	0.40 [0.21, 0.75]
Shekalaghe 2007 (5)	8/51	36/51	-	22.2 %	0.22 [0.11, 0.43]
Subtotal (95% CI)	415	212	•	100.0 %	0.42 [0.26, 0.69]
Total events: 63 (Favours pr Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.18; Test for overall effect: Z = 3 2 Day 15	$Chi^2 = 9.44, df = 4 (P = 0)$	1 /			
El-Sayed 2007	3/47	2/45		15.8 %	1.44 [0.25, 8.20]
Eziefula 2013	6/103	5/35		23.1 %	0.41 [0.13, 1.25]
Eziefula 2013	2/103	5/35		17.3 %	0.14 [0.03, 0.67]
Eziefula 2013	6/106	6/35		23.9 %	0.33 [0.11, 0.96]
Shekalaghe 2007	2/51	30/49		19.8 %	0.06 [0.02, 0.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)	410	199	•	100.0 %	0.27 [0.11, 0.70]
Total events: 19 (Favours pri Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.67; Test for overall effect: Z = 2 3 Day 29 Shekalaghe 2007	$Chi^2 = 9.84, df = 4 (P = 0)$	1 /	-	100.0 %	0.23 [0.08, 0.62]
Subtotal (95% CI)	46	44	-	100.0 %	0.23 [0.08, 0.62]
Total events: 4 (Favours prin Heterogeneity: not applicab Test for overall effect: Z = 2 4 Day 43	naquine), 17 (Without prin le			100.0 %	0.25 [0.00, 0.02]
Shekalaghe 2007	5/40	11/39		100.0 %	0.44 [0.17, 1.16]
Subtotal (95% CI)	40	39	-	100.0 %	0.44 [0.17, 1.16]
			0.02 0.1 1 10 50		
		Fa	vours primaquine Favours cont	rol	(Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Study or subgroup	Favours primaquine	Without primaquine		Risk Ratio M-	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Rar	ndom,95% Cl		H,Random,95% Cl
Total events: 5 (Favours pr	imaquine), 11 (Without prim	naquine)				
Heterogeneity: not applica	ble					
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	I.66 (P = 0.097)					
			0.02 0.1	1 10 50		
		Favo	ours primaquine	Favours control		
(1) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 r	ng/kg PQ day 4					
(2) Partner AL: 0.1 mg/kg	PQ day 3					
(3) Partner AL: 0.4 mg/kg	PQ day 3					
(4) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/k	g PQ day 3					
(5) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 r	ng/kg PQ day 4					

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 3 Participants with asexual parasites.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 3 Participants with asexual parasites

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
I Day 8					
El-Sayed 2007 (1)	4/48	3/46		100.0 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Subtotal (95% CI)	48	46	•	100.0 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Total events: 4 (WIth prima	aquine), 3 (Without prima	iquine)			
Heterogeneity: not applicat	ole				
Test for overall effect: $Z =$	0.33 (P = 0.74)				
2 Day 15					
El-Sayed 2007	3/47	2/45		57.7 %	1.44 [0.25, 8.20]
Shekalaghe 2007 (2)	0/53	1/53		42.3 %	0.33 [0.01, 8.00]
Subtotal (95% CI)	100	98	+	100.0 %	0.97 [0.23, 4.15]
			0.001 0.01 0.1 1 10 100 1000		
			Favours primaquine Favours control		
					(Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

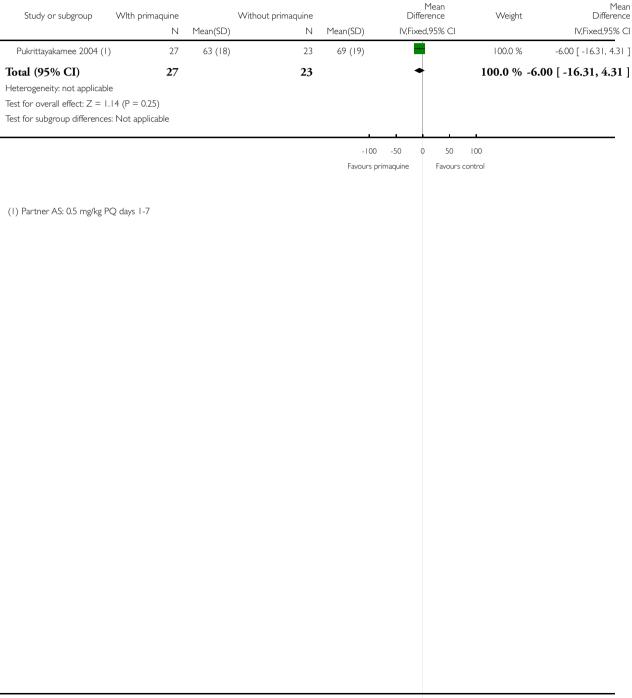
Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
Total events: 3 (With prima Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 0.62$ Test for overall effect: Z = 3 Day 29	3, df = 1 (P = 0.43); $I^2 = 0.0$				
Eziefula 2013 (3)	7/108	1/34	_ 	3.9 %	2.20 [0.28, 17.28]
Eziefula 2013 (4)	0/106	1/34	·	5.8 %	0.11 [0.00, 2.62]
Eziefula 2013 (5)	5/111	2/34		7.8 %	0.77 [0.16, 3.77]
Shekalaghe 2007	9/53	12/53	-	30.7 %	0.75 [0.35, 1.63]
Wang 2006 (6)	6/108	20/106	-	51.7 %	0.29 [0.12, 0.70]
Subtotal (95% CI)	486	261	•	100.0 %	0.54 [0.33, 0.88]
Total events: 27 (Wlth prin Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 5.50 Test for overall effect: Z = 4 Day 43 Shekalaghe 2007), df = 4 (P = 0.24); $I^2 = 27$			86.8 %	1.13 [0.63, 2.03]
Sutanto 2013 (7)	1/41	2/31		13.2 %	0.38 [0.04, 3.98]
Subtotal (95% CI)	94	84		100.0 %	1.03 [0.59, 1.81]
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.12 (P = 0.91)		0.001 0.01 0.1 10 100 10 Favours primaquine Favours contr		
(1) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 n	ng/kg PQ day 4			51	
(2) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 n	ng/kg day 4				
(3) Partner AL: 0.1 mg/kg	PQ day 3				
(4) Partner AL: 0.4 mg/kg	PQ day 3				
(5) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg	g PQ day 3				
(6) Partner AS: 0.38 mg/kg	g PQ days 1-5				
(7) Partner DHAP: 0.75 m	ng/kg PQ day 4				

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 4 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 4 Asexual parasite clearance time (hrs)



Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 5 Haemoglobin concentration.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 5 Haemoglobin concentration

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine		Without primaquine		Diffe	Mean erence	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Fixe	d,95% Cl	IV,Fixed,95% CI
I Day 8							
Shekalaghe 2007 (I)	10.0965 (1.643201)	52	53	10.48 (1.544036)	+	-	-0.39 [-1.00, 0.22]
2 Day 15							
Shekalaghe 2007	53	10.686 (1.16135)	53	10.73 (1.379669)	-	-	-0.04 [-0.53, 0.44]
3 Day 29							
Shekalaghe 2007	53	.448 (.3037)	52	11.19 (1.3591)		+	0.26 [-0.25, 0.77]
4 Day 43							
Shekalaghe 2007	.797 8 (.625543)	51	52	11.85 (1.273753)	-	-	-0.05 [-0.61, 0.52]
				I			
				-10		_	10
				Favours	primaquine	Favours c	ontrol

(1) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 6 % change in haemoglobin concentration.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 6 % change in haemoglobin concentration

Study or subgroup	WIth primaquine		Without primaquine		Mean Difference	Mean Difference
	Ν	Mean(SD)	Ν	Mean(SD)	IV,Fixed,95% C	CI IV,Fixed,95% CI
I Day 8						
Shekalaghe 2007 (1)	-0.05 3034 (0. 4 953)	51	50	0.01 (0.0922952)	+	-0.06 [-0.11, -0.02]
2 Day 15						
Shekalaghe 2007	0.0148362 (0.134191)	52	50	0.04 (0.1272108)	+	-0.03 [-0.08, 0.02]
3 Day 29						
Shekalaghe 2007	0.0930569 (0.1671262)	52	49	0.09 (0.1698335)	+	0.00 [-0.06, 0.07]
4 Day 43						
Shekalaghe 2007	0.1164377 (0.1546697)	50	49	0.15 (0.1973936)	-	-0.03 [-0.10, 0.04]
					<u></u> .	

-1 -0.5 0 0.5

Favours control Favours primaquine

1

(1) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 7 Other adverse effects.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 7 Other adverse effects

Study or subgroup	With primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl	M-H,Fixed,95% CI
l Headache				
Sutanto 2013 (1)	13/97	18/96		0.71 [0.37, 1.38]
2 Fatigue				
Sutanto 2013	13/93	11/96		1.22 [0.58, 2.58]
3 Nausea				
Sutanto 2013	1/139	4/150		0.27 [0.03, 2.38]
4 Vomiting				
Sutanto 2013	1/163	1/168		1.03 [0.07, 16.34]
5 Abdominal pain				
Sutanto 2013	4/156	4/170		1.09 [0.28, 4.28]
6 Diarrhea				
Sutanto 2013	1/163	3/172		0.35 [0.04, 3.35]
7 Pruritis				
Sutanto 2013	0/170	0/177		Not estimable
8 Paresthesia				
Sutanto 2013	2/170	2/161		0.95 [0.14, 6.64]
9 Unspecified				
Wang 2006 (2)	7/108	6/106		1.15 [0.40, 3.30]

0.01 0.1 1

Favours control Favours primaquine

10 100

(1) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ on day 4

(2) Partner AS: 0.38 mg/kg PQ days 1-5

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 8 By dose: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR)

Study or subgroup	With Primaquine	Without Primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
I < 0.4 mg/kg PQ per day	05/100	101115	_		
Eziefula 2013 (1)	25/108	40/115		100.0 %	0.67 [0.44, 1.02]
Subtotal (95% CI)	108	115	•	100.0 %	0.67 [0.44, 1.02]
Total events: 25 (With Prim Heterogeneity: not applicab		quine)			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 1$					
$2 \ge 0.4$ to < 0.6 mg/kg PQ	per day				
Eziefula 2013 (2)	11/104	40/115		100.0 %	0.30 [0.16, 0.56
Subtotal (95% CI)	104	115	•	100.0 %	0.30 [0.16, 0.56]
	aquine), 40 (Without Primad	quine)			
Heterogeneity: not applicab					
Test for overall effect: $Z = 3$ 3 \geq 0.6 mg/kg PQ per day	5.81 (P - 0.00014)				
Arango 2012 (3)	1/19	3/23		1.2 %	0.40 [0.05, 3.57
El-Sayed 2007 (4)	4/48	3/46		1.4 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40
Eziefula 2013 (5)	15/104	40/115		17.4 %	0.41 [0.24, 0.71
Shekalaghe 2007 (6)	8/51	36/51		16.5 %	0.22 [0.11, 0.43
Smithuis 2010 (7)	3/71	24/84		10.1 %	0.15 [0.05, 0.47
Smithuis 2010 (8)	1/78	28/84		12.3 %	0.04 [0.01, 0.28]
Smithuis 2010 (9)	3/84	17/83	_ 	7.8 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.57
Smithuis 2010 (10)	3/77	18/80		8.1 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.56
Smithuis 2010 (11)	3/83	24/78		11.3 %	0.12 [0.04, 0.37
Sutanto 2013 (12)	22/41	25/31	+	13.0 %	0.67 [0.48, 0.93
Vasquez 2009 (13)	2/25	2/24		0.9 %	0.96 [0.15, 6.28
Subtotal (95% CI)	681	699	•	100.0 %	0.29 [0.22, 0.37]
	aquine), 220 (Without Prima	. ,			
	8, df = 10 (P<0.00001); $l^2 =$	76%			
Test for overall effect: $Z = 9$	9.79 (P < 0.00001)				
		, ,	0.01 0.1 1 10 1	00	
			s experimental Favours cor		

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- (1) Partner AL: 0.1 mg/kg PQ day 3; PCR
- (2) Partner AL: 0.4 mg/kg PQ day 3; PCR
- (3) Partner MQ+AS: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 2; Microscopy
- (4) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4; PCR
- (5) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 3; PCR
- (6) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4; PCR
- (7) Partner AS+AQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1; Microscopy
- (8) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1; Microscopy
- (9) Partner AS+MQ (fixed): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I; Microscopy
- (10) Partner AS+MQ (loose): 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1; Microscopy
- (11) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1; Microscopy
- (12) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4; Microscopy
- (13) Partner AS+MQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 3; Microscopy

Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ, Outcome 9 By schedule: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 2 Artemisinin treatment regimen: PQ versus no PQ

Outcome: 9 By schedule: Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR)

Study or subgroup	With primaquine	Without primaquine	Risk Ratio	Weight	Risk Ratio
	n/N	n/N	M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		M-H,Fixed,95% CI
I Single dose day I or 2					
Arango 2012 (1)	1/19	3/23		2.4 %	0.40 [0.05, 3.57]
Smithuis 2010 (2)	3/71	24/84		19.8 %	0.15 [0.05, 0.47]
Smithuis 2010 (3)	3/84	17/83		15.4 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.57]
Smithuis 2010 (4)	1/78	28/84		24.2 %	0.04 [0.01, 0.28]
Smithuis 2010 (5)	3/83	24/77		22.4 %	0.12 [0.04, 0.37]
Smithuis 2010 (6)	3/77	18/80		15.9 %	0.17 [0.05, 0.56]
Subtotal (95% CI)	412	431	•	100.0 %	0.13 [0.07, 0.22]
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 3.08, Test for overall effect: Z = 7 2 Single dose day 3 or 4 El-Sayed 2007 (7)		3/46		2.4 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Eziefula 2013 (8)	11/104	13/38		14.8 %	0.31 [0.15, 0.63]
Eziefula 2013 (9)	25/108	14/39		16.0 %	0.64 [0.37, 1.11]
Eziefula 2013 (10)	15/104	13/38		14.8 %	0.42 [0.22, 0.80]
Shekalaghe 2007 (11)	8/51	36/51	-	28.1 %	0.22 [0.11, 0.43]
Sutanto 2013 (12)	22/41	25/31	-	22.2 %	0.67 [0.48, 0.93]
Vasquez 2009 (13)	2/25	2/24		1.6 %	0.96 [0.15, 6.28]
Subtotal (95% CI) Total events: 87 (With prim Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 14.3$ Test for overall effect: $Z = 6$	6, df = 6 (P = 0.03); $l^2 = 5$ 6.34 (P < 0.00001)	1 /	•	100.0 %	0.47 [0.37, 0.59]
3 Multiple dose days 1 to 7					
Subtotal (95% CI)	0	0			Not estimable
Total events: 0 (With prima Heterogeneity: not applicab		Juine)			
Test for overall effect: not a					
Test for subgroup difference		P = 0.00), I ² =95%			
		(0.01 0.1 1 10 10	00	
		Favours	s experimental Favours con	trol	

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- (1) Partner MQ+AS: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 2; Microscopy
- (2) Partner ASAQ: 0.75 mg/kg PQ; Microscopy
- (3) Partner AS+MQ (fixed dose): 0.75 mg/kg; Microscopy
- (4) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg PQ; Microscopy
- (5) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ; Microscopy
- (6) Partner AS+MQ (loose): 0.75 mg/kg PQ; Microscopy
- (7) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4; PCR
- (8) Partner AL: 0.4 mg/kg PQ day 3: PCR
- (9) Partner AL: 0.1 mg/kg PQ day 3: PCR
- (10) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 3: PCR
- (11) Partner AS+SP: PQ 0.75 mg/kg day 4; PCR
- (12) Partner DHAP: 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 3; Microscopy
- (13) Partner AS+MQ: 0.75 mg/kg day 3; Microscopy

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 PQ versus no PQ; gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR); stratified by nonartemisinin versus artemisinin regimen, Outcome I Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR).

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 3 PQ versus no PQ; gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR); stratified by non-artemisinin versus artemisinin regimen

Outcome: I Participants with gametocytes at day 8 (microscopy or PCR)

Study or subgroup	with PQ	without PQ	Risk Ratio M-	Weight	Risk Ratio M-
	n/N	n/N	H,Random,95% Cl		H,Random,9 Cl
I Non-artemisinin-based partr	ner drug				
Arango 2012 (1)	7/20	11/20		6.6 %	0.64 [0.31, 1.30]
Chen 1993a (2)	0/6	6/6		1.3 %	0.08 [0.01, 1.12]
Kamtekar 2004 (3)	7/24	16/22		6.8 %	0.40 [0.20, 0.79]
Kolaczinski 2012 (4)	24/36	37/43	-	9.0 %	0.77 [0.60, 1.01]
Kolaczinski 2012 (5)	27/70	52/67	+	8.7 %	0.50 [0.36, 0.69]
Ledermann 2006 (6)	2/28	3/16		2.7 %	0.38 [0.07, 2.04]
Ledermann 2006 (7)	0/28	2/16		1.1 %	0.12 [0.01, 2.30]
Subtotal (95% CI)	212	190	•	36.3 %	0.54 [0.38, 0.77]
	- (
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.09; C Test for overall effect: $Z = 3.38$		(F = 0.06); I ⁻ = 30%			
A second state to be a selection of a	lass -				
	•	3/23		18%	040[005 357]
Arango 2012 (8)	1/19	3/23		1.8 %	2 3
El-Sayed 2007 (9)	1/19 4/48	3/46		3.4 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Arango 2012 (8)	1/19		 		1.28 [0.30, 5.40]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9)	1/19 4/48	3/46		3.4 %	0.40 [0.05, 3.57] 1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10)	1/19 4/48 25/108	3/46		3.4 % 7.5 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104	3/46 3/38 3/38		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63] 0.40 [0.21, 0.75]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11) Eziefula 2013 (12)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104 15/104	3/46 3/38 3/38 4/39		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 % 7.1 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11) Eziefula 2013 (12) Shekalaghe 2007 (13)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104 15/104 8/51	3/46 3/38 3/38 4/39 36/5		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 % 7.1 % 6.9 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63] 0.40 [0.21, 0.75] 0.22 [0.11, 0.43]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11) Eziefula 2013 (12) Shekalaghe 2007 (13) Smithuis 2010 (14)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104 15/104 8/51 3/71	3/46 13/38 13/38 14/39 36/51 24/84		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 % 7.1 % 6.9 % 4.4 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63] 0.40 [0.21, 0.75] 0.22 [0.11, 0.43] 0.15 [0.05, 0.47]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11) Eziefula 2013 (12) Shekalaghe 2007 (13) Smithuis 2010 (14) Smithuis 2010 (15)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104 15/104 8/51 3/71 3/84	3/46 13/38 13/38 14/39 36/51 24/84 17/83		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 % 7.1 % 6.9 % 4.4 % 4.3 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63] 0.40 [0.21, 0.75] 0.22 [0.11, 0.43] 0.15 [0.05, 0.47] 0.17 [0.05, 0.57]
Arango 2012 (8) El-Sayed 2007 (9) Eziefula 2013 (10) Eziefula 2013 (11) Eziefula 2013 (12) Shekalaghe 2007 (13) Smithuis 2010 (14) Smithuis 2010 (15) Smithuis 2010 (16)	1/19 4/48 25/108 11/104 15/104 8/51 3/71 3/84 1/78	3/46 13/38 13/38 14/39 36/51 24/84 17/83 28/84		3.4 % 7.5 % 6.6 % 7.1 % 6.9 % 4.4 % 4.3 % 2.2 %	1.28 [0.30, 5.40] 0.68 [0.39, 1.18] 0.31 [0.15, 0.63] 0.40 [0.21, 0.75] 0.22 [0.11, 0.43] 0.15 [0.05, 0.47] 0.17 [0.05, 0.57] 0.04 [0.01, 0.28]

Favours primaquine Favours control

(Continued . . .)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Study or subgroup	with PQ	without PQ		isk Ratio M- dom_95%	Weight	(Continued) Risk Ratio M- H,Random,95%
Vasquez 2009 (20)	n/N 2/25	n/N 2/24		Cl	2.3 %	CI 0.96 [0.15, 6.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)	893	699	•		63.7 %	0.32 [0.20, 0.51]
Total events: 101 (with PQ), 2 Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.46; C Test for overall effect: Z = 4.7.	20 (without PQ) Chi ² = 44.91, df = 12 (f	$P = 0.00001$; $I^2 = 73$	8%			
Total (95% CI)	1105	889	*		100.0 %	0.38 [0.27, 0.52]
Total events: 168 (with PQ), 3 Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.30; C Test for overall effect: $Z = 5.8$ Test for subgroup differences:	$Chi^2 = 69.13, df = 19 (H)$ 1 (P < 0.00001)		6			
			0.01 0.1 1	10 100		
		I	Favours primaquine	Favours control		
(1) Partner AQ+SP: 0.75 mg/	/kg PQ day 2; microscc	рру				
(2) Partner MQ: 0.75 mg/kg F	PQ day I; microscopy					
(3) Partner CQ or (CQ+SP):	0.75 mg/kg PQ day 4;	microscopy				
(4) Partner SP: 0.5 mg/kg PQ	day I; microscopy					
(5) Partner CQ: 0.5 mg/kg PC	Q day 3; microscopy					
(6) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75 mg	/kg PQ day I; microsco	рру				
(7) Partner CQ+SP: 0.75 mg	/kg PQ day 3; microsco	рру				
(8) Partner MQ+AS: 0.75 mg	g/kg PQ day 2; microsc	ору				
(9) Partner AS+SP: 0.75 mg/k	kg PQ day 4; PCR					
(10) Partner AL: 0.1 mg/kg PG	Q day 3; PCR					
(11) Partner AL: 0.4 mg/kg PC	Q day 3: PCR					
(12) Partner AL: 0.75 mg/kg F	PQ day 3: PCR					
(13) Partner AS+SP: PQ 0.75	6 mg/kg day 4; PCR					
(14) Partner AS+AQ; 0.75 m	g/kg PQ day 1; micros	сору				
(15) Partner AS+MQ (fixed);	; 0.75 mg/kg PQ day 1;	microscopy				
(16) Partner AL; 0.75 mg/kg f	PQ day I; microscopy					
(17) Partner AS+MQ (loose)	ı; 0.75 mg/kg PQ day I	; microscopy				
(18) Partner DHAP; 0.75 mg	/kg PQ day 1; microsco	ру				
(19) Partner DHAP; 0.75 mg	/kg PQ day 4; microsco	ру				
	-					

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 PQ versus other 8AQ, Outcome I Participants with gametocytes on day 8.

Review: Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission

Comparison: 4 PQ versus other 8AQ

Outcome: I Participants with gametocytes on day 8

Study or subgroup	Bulaquine n/N	Primaquine n/N	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl		Weight	Risk Ratio M-H,Fixed,95% Cl
			11-11,112	ed,75% CI	22.0.0/	
Gogtay 2004 (I)	1/9	10/13	-		23.8 %	0.14 [0.02, 0.94]
Gogtay 2006 (2)	19/59	20/31			76.2 %	0.50 [0.32, 0.79]
Total (95% CI)	68	44	*		100.0 %	0.41 [0.26, 0.66]
Total events: 20 (Bulaquin	e), 30 (Primaquine)					
Heterogeneity: $Chi^2 = 1.8$	36, df = 1 (P = 0.17); \vec{P}	2 =46%				
Test for overall effect: Z =	3.74 (P = 0.00018)					
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not applicable					
			0.01 0.1	10 100		
			Favours primaquine	Favours bulaquine		
(I) Partner QN+doxycyd	cline: 0.75 mg/kg PQ c	r 75mg BQ day 4				
(2) Partner QN+docycyd	:line: 0.75mg/kg PQ or	75mg BQ day 4				
		- '				

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. G6PD status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule

Compara- tor	Trial	Compari- son	Place	G6PD sta- tus	Parasite species	Partner or alternative drug	Propor- tion with game- tocytes at on- set (by mi- croscopy unless noted)	PQ day(s) *	Target PQ dose per day		
Non-artem	Non-artemisinin partner										
CQ or (CQ+SP)	Kamtekar 2004	a	India (Mumbai)	Not screened	Pf only	CQ days 1 to 3 or CQ days 1 to 3 + SP day 1	(within 3 days)	day 4	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)		

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing Plasmodium falciparum transmission (Review)

	Khoo 1981		Malaysia (Sabah)	Only defi- cient (method: Brewer's methaemogl reduction test)	mixed	CQ days 1 to 3	Not reported	days 1 to 3	25 mg (-0.42 mg/kg)
	Kolaczin- ski 2012	a	Pakistan (3 Afghan refugee camps)	Not reported	Pf only	CQ days 1 to 3	17.8% (N = 152)	day 3	0.5 mg/kg
	Leder- mann 2006	a	Indonesia (Central Java)	Only non- deficient (method: semiquan- titative glucose-6- phosphate dehydro- genase (G6PD) assay)	Pf only	CQ days 1 to 3 + SP day 1	Not reported (N = 60)	day 1	45 mg (-0.75 mg/kg)
	Leder- mann 2006	Ь	Indonesia (Central Java)	Only non- deficient (method: semiquan- titative glucose-6- phosphate dehydro- genase (G6PD) assay)	Pf only	CQ days 1 to 3 + SP day 1	Not reported (N = 60)	day 3	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)
SP	Kolaczin- ski 2012	Ь	Pakistan (2 Afghan refugee camps)	Not reported	Pf only	SP day 1	27.1% (N = 85)	day 1	0.5 mg/kg
AQ+SP	Arango 2012	a	Colombia	Not reported	Pf only	AQ days 1 to 3 + SP day 1		day 2	0.75 mg/ kg
MQ or (MQ+SP)	Chen 1993a		China	Not reported	Pf only	MQ day 1	100% (N = 12)	day 1	45 mg (~0. 75 mg/kg)

Table 1. G6PD status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule (Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

	Chen 1994		China (Hainan province)	Not reported	Pf only	MQ day 1	100% (N = 18)	day 1	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)
	Singhasi- vanon 1994		Thailand (Bangkok)	Not reported	Pf only	MQ+SP fixed day 1	Not reported (N = 18)	day 1	0.75 mg/ kg
QN	Kamtekar 2004	Ь	India (Mumbai)	Not screened	Pf only	QN i.v. days 1 to 2 and orally days 1 to 7	100% (within 3 days) (N = 43)	day 8	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)
	Pukrit- tayakamee 2004	a	Thailand	Pa- tients with G6PD de- ficiency were excluded from get- ting PQ (method not reported)	Pf only	QN days 1 to 7	18.6% (N = 59)	days 1 to 7	0.25 mg base/kg
	Pukrit- tayakamee 2004	Ь	Thailand	Pa- tients with G6PD de- ficiency were excluded from get- ting PQ (method not reported)	Pf only	QN days 1 to 7	22.4% (N = 67)	days 1 to 7	0.5 mg base/kg
Artemisinin	n-based parts	ner							
AS or ACT	Arango 2012	b	Colombia	Not reported	Pf only	AS+MQ days 1 to 3	17.1% (N = 42)	day 2	0.75 mg/ kg
	El-Sayed		Sudan	Not	Pf only	AS+SP	3.8%	day 4	0.75 mg/

Table 1. G6PD status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule (Continued)

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review) Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

reported

days 1 to 3 (N = 104)

11.6% PCR (N = 95)

(east)

2007

kg

Eziefula 2013	a	Uganda	Patients without nor- mal G6PD were excluded (method fluores- ence spot test)	Pf only	AL days 1 to 3	24.3% (N = 115) 86.7% PCR (N = 113)	day 3	0.1 mg/kg
Eziefula 2013	Ь	Uganda	Patients without nor- mal G6PD were excluded (method fluores- ence spot test)	Pf only	AL days 1 to 3	20.4% (N = 113) 78.7% PCR (N = 108)	day 3	0.4 mg/kg
Eziefula 2013	C	Uganda	Patients without nor- mal G6PD were excluded (method fluores- ence spot test)	Pf only	AL days 1 to 3	22.4% (N = 116) 82.0% PCR (N = 111)	day 3	0.75 mg/ kg
Pukrit- tayakamee 2004	C	Thailand	Pa- tients with G6PD de- ficiency were excluded from get- ting PQ (method not reported)	Pf only	AS days 1 to 7	26.0% (N = 50)	days 1 to 7	0.5 mg base/kg
Shekalagh 2007	e	Tanzania (North east)	Screened and all in- cluded (method:	Pf only	AS+SP days 1 to 3	22.6% (N = 106) 87.7%	day 4	0.75 mg/ kg

Table 1. G6PD status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule (Continued)

Table 1. Gord status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and rQ dose and treatment schedule (Contin	Table 1.	G6PD status, partner drugs	, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule	(Continuea
---	----------	----------------------------	--	------------

			de- tection of single nu- cleotide polymor- phisms in the human G6PD gene (G202A, A376G) by a simple high through- put PCR using sequence specific oligo- nucleotide probes (SSOPs) and ELISA testing)				PCR (N = 106)			
Smithuis 2010	a	Myanmar (3 states)	Not screened	Pf mixed	or	AS+AQ days 1 to 3	34% (N = 155)	day 1	0.75 kg	mg/
Smithuis 2010	Ь	Myanmar (3 states)	Not screened	Pf mixed	or	AL days 1 to 3	33% (N = 152)	day 1	0.75 kg	mg/
Smithuis 2010	с	Myanmar (3 states)	Not screened	Pf mixed	or	AS+MQ fixed dose days 1 to 3	30% (N = 169)	day 1	0.75 kg	mg/
Smithuis 2010	d	Myanmar (3 states)	Not screened	Pf mixed		AS days 1 to 3 + MQ day 1 loose		day 1	0.75 kg	mg/
Smithuis 2010	e	Myanmar (3 states)	Not screened	Pf mixed	or	DHAP days 1 to 3	38% (N = 161)	day 1	0.75 kg	mg/
Sutanto 2013		Indonesia (south Sumatra)	Screened and only normals included (method: qualitative	Pf only		DHAP days 1 to 3	20.6% (on day 3) (N = 349)	day 3	0.75 kg	mg/

Table 1. G6PD status, partner drugs, gametocyte status at onset, and PQ dose and treatment schedule (Continued)

				test)					
	Vasquez 2009		Colom- bia (Antio- quia)	Not reported	Pf only	AS+MQ days 1 to 3 (MQ only on day 2 for chil- dren < 6)	20.0% (N = 50)	day 3	45 mg (-0.75 mg/kg)
	Wang 2006		Gabon	Not reported	Pf	AS i.m. days 1 to 5	Not reported (N = 204)	days 1 to 5	22.5 mg (~0.38 mg/kg)
Compariso	n of different	a 8AQ							
PQ versus Bulaquine	Gogtay 2004		India (Mumbai)	Only non- deficient (method: not stated)	Pf	QN + doxycy- cline days 1 to 7 + BQ day 4	100% (N = 22)	day 4	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)
	Gogtay 2006		India	Only non- deficient (method: not stated)	Pf	QN + doxycy- cline days 1 to 7 + BQ day 4	100% (N = 93)	day 4	45 mg (~0.75 mg/kg)

* first day of any treatment = day 1

Abbreviations: G6PD = glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase; PQ = primaquine; CQ = chloroquine; SP = sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine; MQ = mefloquine; QN = quinine; AS = artesunate; ACT = artemisinin-based combination therapy; 8AQ: 8-aminoquinoline; AQ = amodiaquine; AL = artemether-lumefantrine; DHAP = dihydroxyartemisinin-piperaquine; BQ = bulaquine; i.v. = intravenous injection; i.m. = intramuscular injection; Pf = *P. falciparum*; Pv = *P. vivax.*

Table 2. AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 15 after treatment

Other malaria treatment type	Trial	Malaria treatment	-	AUC with PQ days 1 to 15	without PQ days 1	tion AUC days 1 to	AUC with PQ days 1	AUC	% reduc- tion log (10) AUC days 1 to 15
Non- artemisinin- based	Kolaczin- ski 2012	a: CQ	0.5	485.26	4266.61	88.6	2.69	3.63	26.0

	Kolaczin- ski 2012	b: SP	0.5	924.87	5964.77	84.5	2.97	3.78	21.4
Artemisinin	Shekalaghe 2007	AS+SP	0.75	40.15	65.06	38.3	1.60	1.81	11.6
based	Smithuis 2010	a: AS+AQ	0.75	140.35	428.51	67.3	2.15	2.63	18.4
	Smithuis 2010	b: AL	0.75	196.24	242.86	19.2	2.29	2.39	3.9
	Smithuis 2010	c: AS+MQ fixed	0.75	237.78	510.03	53.4	2.38	2.71	12.2
	Smithuis 2010	d: AS+MQ loose	0.75	183.51	293.28	37.4	2.26	2.47	8.3
	Smithuis 2010	e: DHAP	0.75	295.24	709.60	58.4	2.47	2.85	13.4
	Sutanto 2013	DHAP	0.75	1252.48	2355.84	46.8	3.10	3.37	8.1
	Vasquez 2009	AS+MQ	0.75	500.40	305.67	-63.7	2.70	2.49	-8.6

Table 2. AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 15 after treatment (Continued)

Abbreviations: AUC = area under curve; PQ = primaquine; CQ = chloroquine; SP = sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine; AS = artesunate; AQ = amodiaquine; AL = artemether-lumefantrine; MQ = mefloquine; DHAP = dihydroxyartemisinin-piperaquine.

Table 3.	AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 29 after treatment
----------	---

Other malaria treatment type	Trial	Malaria treatment	Dose PQ mg/kg		without	tion AUC	log(10) AUC with PQ days 1 to 29	AUC	% reduc- tion log (10) AUC days 1 to 29
Non- artemisinin-	Kolaczin- ski 2012	a: CQ	0.5	732.98	8777.24	91.7	2.87	3.94	27.3
based	Kolaczin- ski 2012	b: SP	0.5	2111.55	12847.37	83.6	3.32	4.11	19.1

Artemisinin	Shekalaghe 2007	AS+SP	0.75	40.30	87.69	54.0	1.61	1.94	17.4
based	Smithuis 2010	a: AS+AQ	0.75	141.08	649.46	78.3	2.15	2.81	23.6
	Smithuis 2010	b: AL	0.75	197.57	318.23	37.9	2.3	2.5	8.3
	Smithuis 2010	c: AS+MQ fixed	0.75	240.79	535.40	55.0	2.38	2.73	12.7
	Smithuis 2010	d: AS+MQ loose	0.75	183.51	321.96	43.0	2.26	2.51	9.7
	Smithuis 2010	e: DHAP	0.75	307.14	952.93	67.8	2.49	2.98	16.5
	Sutanto 2013	DHAP	0.75	1363.10	3108.05	56.1	3.13	3.49	10.3
	Vasquez 2009	AS+MQ	0.75	526.40	349.04	-50.8	2.72	2.54	-7.0

 Table 3. AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 29 after treatment
 (Continued)

Abbreviations: AUC = area under curve; PQ = primaquine; CQ = chloroquine; SP = sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine; AS = artesunate; AQ = amodiaquine; AL = artemether-lumefantrine; MQ = mefloquine; DHAP = dihydroxyartemisinin-piperaquine.

Other malaria treatment type	Trial	Malaria treatment	Dose PQ	AUC with PQ days 1 to 43	without		log(10) AUC with PQ days 1 to 43		% reduc- tion log (10) AUC days 1 to 43
Non- artemisinin-	Kolaczin- ski	CQ	0.5	71.02	279.13	74.6	1.85	2.45	24.3
based	2012	SP	0.5	85.47	445.65	80.8	1.93	2.65	27.1
Artemisinin	Shekalaghe 2007	AS+SP	0.75	1.16	3.22	64.1	0.06	0.51	87.5
based	Smithuis	AS+AQ	0.75	3.36	19.29	82.6	0.53	1.29	59.1
	2010	AL	0.75	4.70	8.12	42.1	0.67	0.91	26.1

Table 4.	AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 43 after treatment
----------	---

	AS+MQ fixed	0.75	5.73	12.75	55.0	0.76	1.11	31.4
	AS+MQ loose	0.75	4.37	7.74	43.5	0.64	0.89	27.9
	DHAP	0.75	7.38	25.49	71.1	0.87	1.41	38.3
Sutanto 2013	DHAP	0.75	32.73	83.15	60.6	1.51	1.92	21.1
Vasquez 2009	AS+MQ	0.75	12.53	8.87	-41.3	1.10	0.95	-15.8

 Table 4. AUC of gametocyte density over time, days 1 to 43 after treatment (Continued)

Abbreviations: AUC = area under curve; PQ = primaquine; CQ = chloroquine; SP = sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine; AS = artesunate; AQ = amodiaquine; AL = artemether-lumefantrine; MQ = mefloquine; DHAP = dihydroxyartemisinin-piperaquine.

APPENDICES

Appendix I. Search strategy

Search set	CIDG SR^1	CENTRAL	MEDLINE ²	EMBASE ²	LILACS ²
1	malaria	MALARIA, FALCI- PARUM/ DRUG THERAPY	MALARIA, FALCI- PARUM/ DRUG THERAPY	MALARIA FALCIPARUM/ DRUG THERAPY	Malaria AND falci- parum
2	primaquine OR pa- maquine OR plasmo- quine OR plasmochin OR plasmocide OR rhodoquine OR plas- mocid OR quinocine OR pentaquine OR isopentaquine OR bulaquine OR tafeno- quine OR 8-amino- quinoline*		Malaria AND falci- parum ti, ab	Malaria AND falci- parum ti, ab	primaquine OR pa- maquine OR plasmo- quine OR plasmochin OR plasmocide OR rhodoquine OR plas- mocid OR quinocine OR pentaquine OR isopentaquine OR bulaquine OR tafeno- quine OR 8-amino- quinoline\$
3	1 and 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 or 2	1 and 2

(Continued)

4	-		PRIMAQUINE/ ADMIN- ISTRATION AND DOSAGE/ THERA- PEUTIC USE	PRIMAQUINE	-
5	-	maquine OR plasmo- quine OR plasmochin OR plasmocide OR rhodoquine OR plas- mocid OR quinocine OR pentaquine OR isopentaquine OR bulaquine OR tafeno-	primaquine OR pa- maquine OR plasmo- quine OR plasmochin OR plasmocide OR rhodoquine OR plas- mocid OR quinocine OR pentaquine OR isopentaquine OR bulaquine OR tafeno- quine OR 8-amino- quinoline* ti, ab	maquine OR plasmo- quine OR plasmochin OR plasmocide OR rhodoquine OR plas- mocid OR quinocine OR pentaquine OR isopentaquine OR bulaquine OR tafeno- quine OR 8-amino-	-
6	-	4 or 5	4 or 5	4 or 5	-
7	-	3 and 6	3 and 6	3 and 6	-
8	-	-	Limit 7 to Humans	Limit 7 to Human	-

¹Cochrane Infectious Diseases Group Specialized Register.

²Search terms used in combination with the search strategy for retrieving trials developed by The Cochrane Collaboration (Lefebvre 2011); Upper case: MeSH or EMTREE heading; Lower case: free text term.

WHAT'S NEW

Last assessed as up-to-date: 5 January 2015.

Date	Event	Description
4 February 2015	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Search updated and minor errors corrected.
4 February 2015	New search has been performed	Search updated to 5 January 2015. We simplified the text. We corrected data extraction errors in one study and corrected the results and 'Summary of findings' table. We adjusted the wording around "evidence of no effect". We took into account comments and criticisms received. These criticisms were also published in the Malaria Journal in 2014, so this revision corrects the minor data extraction errors pointed out in this article. The conclusions are not changed

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 4, 2009

Review first published: Issue 9, 2012

Date	Event	Description
24 June 2014	New search has been performed	New studies added.
24 June 2014	New citation required and conclusions have changed	We stratified the analysis by dose or primaquine and added new studies. We clarified the excluded studies and adjusted the conclusions

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

2015 edition: PMG, HG and PG contributed to adjusting the data and updating the text.

Graves 2014: PMG and HG added the new studies. PG helped rewrite the review. All review authors contributed to the interpretation of the results and the conclusions drawn.

Graves 2012: Two review authors (PMG and HG) independently screened all abstracts, applied inclusion criteria and extracted data. PG helped structure the review and contributed to the logic framework of the 'Summary of findings' tables. All review authors contributed to the writing of the review, the interpretation of the results and the conclusions drawn.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

We have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with a direct financial interest in the subject matter of the review (for example, employment, consultancy, stock ownership, honoraria or expert testimony).

This review and the salary of PG is supported by a DFID grant aimed at ensuring the best possible systematic reviews, particularly Cochrane Reviews, are completed on topics relevant to the poor in low- and middle-income countries. DFID does not participate in the selection of topics, in the conduct of the review or in the interpretation of findings.

PMG is a member of the WHO Malaria Policy Advisory Committee, to provide independent strategic advice in forming WHO policies in malaria. PG is a member of the WHO Guidelines for the Treatment of Malaria Group that made the recommendation for PQ to reduce *P. falciparum* malaria transmission.

None of the review authors are investigators on any of the included trials.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, UK.

External sources

• Department for International Development, UK.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

1. After reading the trials, we added several new outcomes and modified some outcomes; we deleted two outcomes.

Changes to primary outcomes:

- Proportion of participants with gametocytes: we added: by microscopy and PCR;
- We added: Proportion of participants infectious;
- We included: Gametocyte density (by microscopy and PCR);
- We added: Gametocyte clearance time and duration of gametocyte carriage.

We arranged the primary outcomes to capture the three categories: transmission intensity, infectiousness and potential infectiousness.

Changes to secondary outcomes:

- We deleted AUC of asexual parasite density over time. We did not identify any relevant data;
- We added asexual clearance time.

Changes to Adverse events:

• We deleted: All adverse events (data reported was minimal and not in a form that was easily summarised. The main question is whether there are serious adverse events);

• We modified haemolysis or drop in haemoglobin or PCV (as assessed/defined in each trial) by deleting reference to G6PD since these outcomes occur in non-G6PD people too. We also added PCV since this was used in some trials as a measure of anaemia.

2. In the first version of the review, we deleted the objective: "To compare the effects of different doses and schedules of PQ given to reduce infectiousness" and we modified the definition of control in comparisons accordingly. We only included controls without PQ. We deleted the comparison of different doses of PQ with identical other treatment regimens since it does not answer the important question of whether adding PQ is effective. We included one trial with two arms using different doses of PQ with same other treatment regimens as two separate arms within the same comparison.

In the June 2014 update, we reversed this decision.

3. We planned to use the following comparisons described in the protocol:

- CQ (with and without PQ, or with different doses of PQ);
- SP (with and without PQ, or with different doses of PQ);
- CQ plus sulfadoxine + pyrimethamine (with and without PQ, or with different doses of PQ);
- Artemisinin derivatives (with and without PQ, or with different doses of PQ);
- Other drugs (with and without PQ, or with different doses of PQ).

In the review, we changed the groups, added some, and combined some for the following reasons:

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing *Plasmodium falciparum* transmission (Review)

Copyright © 2015 The Authors. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

a. some trials combined two types of malaria treatment regimens, not distinguishing the patients who received each one (for example, CQ or CQ plus SP);

b. there were many different artemisinin derivatives and combinations tested, with few trials of each, so these were grouped within the same comparison. We also grouped combinations of an artemisinin derivative with SP here.

3. There were no eligible cluster-RCTs so we deleted how we would manage them from the Methods section. If we include any cluster-RCTs in future editions, we will check that trials have correctly adjusted for clustering and, if not, attempt to make this adjustment. When the analyses have not adjusted for clustering, we will attempt to adjust the results for clustering by multiplying the standard errors of the estimates by the square root of the design effect, where the design effect is calculated as DEff=1+(m-1)*ICC. This assumes that the necessary information is reported, the average cluster size (m) and the intra-cluster correlation coefficient (ICC).

4. We intended a sensitivity analysis to investigate the robustness of the results to the quality (risk of bias) components, but were unable to do so as there were insufficient trials. If appropriate and necessary, we will conduct sensitivity analysis on cluster-RCTs using a range of estimates for the ICC to see if clustering could influence the individual trial's result.

ΝΟΤΕS

We received comments from Professor Nick White, who has published extensively on using PQ to prevent transmission. Professor White sent some helpful comments on the use of the data and its interpretation. These were considered by the authorship team and disaggregated into key points that needed to be addressed by the review. The Cochrane Contact Editor moderated the process. The main points raised and addressed were:

1. The lack of effect in low dose categories of PQ does not mean there is no effect and the data suggests a dose response relationship. Response: we have adjusted the wording within the review.

2. Data from Pukrittayakamee 2004 has been incorrectly extracted/interpreted. Response: Two review authors working independently assumed "after treatment" meant after the seven day course, and it was helpful to have it clarified that this was not the case. Therefore we excluded the data for day 8 gametocyte prevalence from this analysis. We inserted additional text on the gametocyte clearance time and duration of gametocyte carriage to the Results section.

Professor White's comments subsequently appeared in a publication about the topic (White 2014). We have corrected all points of factual detail in this current review version.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Antimalarials [*administration & dosage]; Artemisinins [therapeutic use]; Chloroquine [therapeutic use]; Drug Combinations; Glucosephosphate Dehydrogenase Deficiency [diagnosis]; Malaria, Falciparum [*prevention & control; transmission]; Mefloquine [therapeutic use]; Plasmodium falciparum [*drug effects]; Primaquine [*administration & dosage]; Pyrimethamine; Quinine [therapeutic use]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Sulfadoxine

MeSH check words

Humans

Primaquine or other 8-aminoquinoline for reducing Plasmodium falciparum transmission (Review)